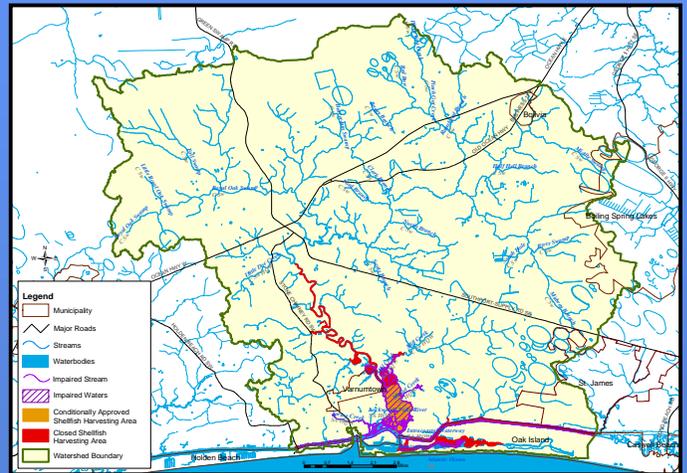


# Lockwoods Folly River Local Watershed Plan Preliminary Findings Report

North Carolina  
Ecosystem Enhancement Program

November 2005



Prepared by:  
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.  
Raleigh, North Carolina

# Lockwoods Folly River Local Watershed Plan Preliminary Findings Report

North Carolina  
Ecosystem Enhancement Program

February 2006

Prepared by:



---

**Stantec**

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.  
801 Jones Franklin Road, Suite 300  
Raleigh, NC 27606

(This page intentionally left blank.)

## Table of Contents

|         |  |      |
|---------|--|------|
| 1.0     | Introduction .....   | 1.1  |
| 1.1     | Background and Purpose of Local Watershed Planning .....             | 1.1  |
| 1.2     | Major Tasks Conducted by the Watershed Assessment Consultants.....   | 1.2  |
| 1.3     | Preliminary Findings Report.....                                     | 1.3  |
| 2.0     | Physical Attributes.....   | 2.1  |
| 2.1     | Hydrology .....  | 2.1  |
| 2.2     | Subwatershed Delineation .....                                       | 2.1  |
| 2.3     | Geology and Soils.....   | 2.2  |
| 2.4     | Land Cover and Land Use .....  | 2.5  |
| 2.5     | Wetlands .....   | 2.8  |
| 2.6     | Development Trends and Growth Management.....                        | 2.14 |
| 2.6.1   | Current Development Trends.....                                      | 2.14 |
| 2.6.2   | Growth Management Regulations.....                                   | 2.14 |
| 2.6.2.1 | Federal and State Regulations .....                                  | 2.15 |
| 2.6.2.2 | Brunswick County Regulations .....                                   | 2.16 |
| 2.6.2.3 | Municipal Regulations.....   | 2.17 |
| 2.6.2.4 | Other Regulations.....   | 2.17 |
| 2.6.3   | Future Development Trends .....                                      | 2.18 |
| 3.0     | Preliminary Assessment of Watershed Functions.....                   | 3.1  |
| 3.1     | Stream Classification and Use Support Ratings.....                   | 3.1  |
| 3.2     | Overview of Water Quality and Biological Monitoring Data .....       | 3.2  |
| 3.2.1   | Monitoring Programs and Sampling Locations.....                      | 3.2  |
| 3.2.2   | Biological Monitoring Data .....                                     | 3.10 |
| 3.2.3   | Physical Data.....   | 3.10 |
| 3.2.4   | Chemical Data .....  | 3.11 |
| 3.2.5   | Bacteriological Data.....  | 3.12 |
| 3.3     | Additional Scoping Level Assessment .....                            | 3.16 |
| 3.3.1   | Subwatershed Imperviousness .....                                    | 3.16 |
| 3.3.2   | Stream Channel Erodibility .....                                     | 3.17 |
| 3.3.3   | Assessment of Disturbed Riparian Vegetation .....                    | 3.17 |
| 3.3.4   | Potential Wetland Restoration or Enhancement Sites.....              | 3.18 |
| 3.3.5   | Coastal Shoreline Marsh Restoration.....                             | 3.19 |
| 3.3.6   | Summary of Scoping Level Assessment.....                             | 3.19 |
| 3.3.7   | Preliminary Watershed Reconnaissance and Site Assessment .....       | 3.27 |
| 3.4     | Terrestrial and Aquatic Habitat Quality.....                         | 3.34 |
| 3.4.1   | Significant Natural Heritage Areas .....                             | 3.34 |
| 3.4.2   | Natural Heritage Element Occurrences.....                            | 3.35 |
| 3.4.3   | NC GAP Data .....  | 3.36 |
| 3.4.4   | Nursery Areas.....   | 3.36 |
| 3.4.5   | Coastal Habitat Protection Plan .....                                | 3.39 |
| 3.5     | Local Studies and Planning Initiatives.....                          | 3.42 |
| 3.5.1   | Lockwood Folly River Watershed Protection Demonstration Project..... | 3.42 |
| 3.5.2   | US Army Corps of Engineers .....                                     | 3.42 |
| 3.5.2.1 | Lockwoods Folly Numerical Circulation Study.....                     | 3.42 |
| 3.5.2.2 | Public Participation Process Scoping Report .....                    | 3.43 |
| 3.5.2.3 | Lockwoods Folly River Watershed/Ecosystem Study.....                 | 3.43 |

|         |  |      |
|---------|--|------|
| 3.5.2.4 | Lower Lockwoods Folly River Restoration Project .....  | 3.44 |
| 3.5.3   | North Carolina State University Section 319 Project .....  | 3.44 |
| 4.0     | Primary Threats to Watershed Functions and Detailed Assessment Objectives .....                        | 4.1  |
| 4.1     | Threats in Urbanizing and Rural Subwatersheds .....  | 4.1  |
| 4.1.1   | Stressor: Pathogen Loading .....   | 4.1  |
| 4.1.2   | Stressor: Stream Channelization and Stream Erosion .....   | 4.2  |
| 4.1.3   | Stressor: Buffer Disturbance and Wetland Loss.....   | 4.2  |
| 4.1.4   | Stressor: Loss of Coastal (Shoreline) Marsh.....   | 4.3  |
| 4.1.5   | Future Stressor: Nutrient and Sediment Loading .....   | 4.3  |
| 4.1.6   | Future Stressor: Loss of Aquatic and Terrestrial Habitat.....  | 4.4  |
| 5.0     | Recommended Approach to Detailed Assessment.....   | 5.1  |
| 5.1     | Nonpoint Source Loading .....  | 5.1  |
| 5.1.1   | Water Quality Monitoring .....   | 5.1  |
| 5.1.2   | Watershed Modeling.....  | 5.2  |
| 5.1.3   | Bacterial Source Tracking.....   | 5.2  |
| 5.2     | Riparian Corridor and Wetland Restoration.....   | 5.4  |
| 5.3     | Habitat Quality and Preservation .....   | 5.6  |
| 5.4     | Additional Monitoring Needs .....  | 5.7  |
| 5.4.1   | Eutrophication Monitoring .....  | 5.7  |
| 5.4.2   | Tributary Pollutant Loading .....  | 5.7  |
| 5.4.3   | Benthic Sampling.....  | 5.8  |
| 6.0     | Recommended Approach for Targeting of Management .....   | 6.1  |
| 7.0     | References.....  | 7.1  |
| 8.0     | Appendices .....   | 8-1  |
| 8.1     | Lockwoods Folly River Summary of Available Data: Prepared by the NC Division of<br>Water Quality ..... | 8-2  |
| 8.2     | Inventory of Spatial Data for the Lockwoods Folly River LWP.....                                       | 8-47 |

## Figures

|   |      |
|---|------|
| Figure 2-1. Location map for the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.....   | 2.2  |
| Figure 2-2. Subwatersheds of the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.....   | 2.3  |
| Figure 2-3. 1992 Land cover (NLCD) of the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.....  | 2.6  |
| Figure 2-4. 2004 Land use map of the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.....   | 2.7  |
| Figure 2-5. NC Division of Coastal Management Wetland Mapping in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.....                   | 2.11 |
| Figure 2-6. NC Division of Coastal Management Wetland Functional Significance for the Lockwoods Folly River watershed. .... | 2.13 |
| Figure 2-7. Primary and secondary growth areas within the Lockwoods Folly study area. ....                                  | 2.21 |
| Figure 3-1. Stream classifications and use support in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed...                                | 3.4  |
| Figure 3-2. Water quality monitoring locations in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed. ....                                 | 3.5  |
| Figure 3-3. Distributions of dissolved oxygen in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.....                                   | 3.11 |
| Figure 3-4. Distributions of total suspended solids (TSS) by station in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.....            | 3.12 |
| Figure 3-5. Imperviousness within subwatersheds of the Lockwoods Folly River.....   | 3.21 |
| Figure 3-6. Erodibility risk of riparian areas within the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.....                              | 3.22 |
| Figure 3-7. Assessment of disturbed riparian vegetation in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.....                         | 3.23 |
| Figure 3-8. Potential wetland restoration and enhancement sites within the Lockwoods Folly River watershed (NC_CREWS).....  | 3.24 |
| Figure 3-9. Potential coastal shoreline restoration sites within the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.....                   | 3.25 |
| Figure 3-10. High risk or restoration opportunity subwatersheds within the Lockwoods Folly River watershed. ....            | 3.26 |
| Figure 3-11. Aerial photography of a Carolina Bay impacted by ditching.....   | 3.33 |
| Figure 3-12. Significant terrestrial and aquatic habitat areas within the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.....              | 3.41 |

## Tables

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Table 2-1. Summary of land use/land cover in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.....  | 2.5  |
| Table 2-2. Population Trends.....  | 2.14 |
| Table 2-3. Projected Population Growth.....  | 2.19 |
| Table 3-1. Impaired waterbodies in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.....  | 3.3  |
| Table 3-2. Summary of monitoring stations within the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.....  | 3.7  |
| Table 3-3. Summary of bacterial pathogen standards in North Carolina.....  | 3.13 |
| Table 3-4. Summary of fecal coliform data (cfu/100mL) collected by the NC Division of Water<br>Quality.....                                    | 3.14 |
| Table 3-5. Summary fecal coliform data (cfu/100mL) collected by the NC Division of<br>Environmental Health, Shellfish Sanitation Section. .... | 3.15 |
| Table 3-6. Lockwoods Folly subwatersheds with the highest opportunity for restoration or<br>enhancement. ....                                  | 3.20 |
| Table 3.7. Summary of NCGAP land cover in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.....   | 3.38 |

## **1.0 Introduction**

### **1.1 BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE OF LOCAL WATERSHED PLANNING**

The N.C. Ecosystem Enhancement Program (NCEEP) has initiated comprehensive watershed planning efforts in certain high-priority local watersheds in order to meet the following primary objectives:

- 1) Assessment of historical and current watershed conditions;
- 2) Identification of the major causes and sources of watershed degradation (including water quality impairment, aquatic habitat degradation, and flooding problems);
- 3) Involvement of local stakeholder groups in determining major watershed issues and high-priority focus areas;
- 4) Prediction of future watershed conditions under alternative land use and watershed management scenarios;
- 5) Development of a consensus-based package of watershed restoration and protection recommendations to be brought before local decision-making bodies, including:
  - a. identification of stream, wetland, and marsh restoration, enhancement, and preservation opportunities;
  - b. assisting the N.C. Department of Transportation (NCDOT) in meeting future compensatory mitigation needs for stream, riparian buffer and wetland impacts;
  - c. identification of non-traditional mitigation projects (e.g., stormwater Best Management Practices (BMPs), urban stormwater retrofits, agricultural practices) for targeted sites or subwatersheds; and
  - d. identification of a long-term follow-up strategy to assist localities in implementation of the specific watershed protection recommendations developed during the planning process.

The NCEEP has selected the Lumber River Basin cataloging unit 03040207 as a target CU for local watershed planning (LWP) efforts. Initial evaluations of restoration need and opportunity by NCEEP staff have resulted in the decision to focus planning efforts in the 14-digit hydrologic units, or portions thereof, within the Lockwoods Folly River watershed. The Lockwoods Folly River watershed is considered a high-priority area for watershed planning due to two primary factors: (1) documented water quality problems in selected stream segments, including segments listed on the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) list of impaired waters submitted to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; and (2) emerging threats to local watershed health

which may be attributed to impacts from urban/suburban development, disturbance of wetlands and riparian buffers, agricultural activities, and/or other nonpoint sources.

The NCEEP Local Watershed Planning (LWP) utilizes a watershed assessment that emphasizes lost or impaired (and restorable) functions of key watershed components (streams, riparian buffers, wetlands, and contributing uplands) within the context of an integrated landscape or ecosystem approach. These functions generally fall into three primary categories: water quality, habitat (both aquatic and terrestrial), and hydrology. These three functional areas are the focus of watershed assessment and restoration efforts associated with the LWP process. The NCEEP has funding to implement specific restoration, enhancement and preservation projects that may receive compensatory mitigation credit.

NCEEP is also seeking to work with local governments (and other agencies or non-profit groups) to fund such projects that are not traditional mitigation projects (e.g., stormwater BMPs), under purview of "flexible mitigation" guidelines provided by pertinent regulatory agencies. As part of the development of Local Watershed Plans, the NCEEP and its consultants work with local stakeholder groups to recommend feasible watershed solutions, including assistance in identifying possible funding sources for the recommended solutions.

## **1.2 MAJOR TASKS CONDUCTED BY THE WATERSHED ASSESSMENT CONSULTANTS**

The NCEEP has retained Stantec to conduct a technical assessment of watershed conditions within the LWP study area of the Lockwoods Folly River and to provide other support services in the development of the final LWP for the study area. Stantec's support services to the NCEEP for this LWP effort began in August of 2005 and were scheduled to be conducted in four phases as follows:

Phase 1 – Initial Watershed Characterization and Restoration Site Search

Phase 2 – Detailed Watershed Assessment including Modeling, Field Work, Sampling, and Stakeholder Involvement

Phase 3 – Identification of Specific Solutions (Targeting of Management)

Phase 4 – Support for Implementation Process

The first phase of these services, which includes this report, is scheduled for completion by November 2005. The major deliverables for Phase 1 of Stantec's watershed assessment work and the key elements of each are outlined below:

1.1) Compile and review pertinent water quality and GIS data and other relevant assessment information for the LWP effort, beyond that already assembled by NCEEP staff.

- 1.2) Perform an initial screening to identify potential restoration opportunities within the Lockwoods Folly watershed and use the results of the screening to formulate recommendations for focus areas in subsequent phases of the LWP effort.
- 1.3) Utilize GIS to delineate LWP subwatersheds according to NCEEP guidelines.
- 1.4) Review and provide comments on the NC Division of Water Quality's (NCDWQ) review of available water quality data and coordinate with NCDWQ in the development of a water quality monitoring plan for subsequent phases of this LWP.
- 1.5) Provide support for local advisory group development by attending preliminary meetings with prospective group members in conjunction with NCEEP staff.
- 1.6) Produce a Preliminary Findings Report detailing the results of all Phase I tasks, outlining the key stressors and issues affecting the watershed, and describing the technical approach for the remaining phases of the local watershed planning process.

### **1.3 PRELIMINARY FINDINGS REPORT**

The purpose of this Preliminary Findings Report is to summarize pertinent and readily available sources of information from previous assessment efforts, as well as local input recruited within the Lockwoods Folly River watershed. Based on that information, the report will identify potential key indicators of overall watershed integrity, including water quality, which could be used in a future detailed assessment phase of the Local Watershed Planning process.

Delineation of subwatersheds within the Lockwoods Folly watershed will be presented in this report, and throughout the report these distinct subwatersheds will be utilized to assess and characterize portions of the LWP study area in terms of the primary threats to watershed functions within them. A variety of preliminary assessment information, including analyses of imperviousness, riparian corridors and wetland condition will be presented. In addition, the most recent information from local planning jurisdictions and natural resource agencies pertinent to the study area will be summarized in this report.

This report will end with recommendations regarding the Phase 2 Detailed Assessment and Phase 3 Targeting of Management portions of the LWP process.



## **2.0 Physical Attributes**

### **2.1 HYDROLOGY**

The Lockwoods Folly River study area is situated in south central Brunswick County and covers approximately 153 square miles (Figure 2-1). Although Lockwoods Folly River is part of the Lumber River Basin, it originates near the Town of Bolivia, flows westerly and then southwesterly, and empties into the Atlantic Ocean through the Lockwoods Folly River Inlet. The barrier islands of Oak Island and Holden Beach protect the river inlet. The Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway (AIWW), constructed in the 1930's, is located landward of the islands connecting to a small estuary formed by the river near the Town of Varnamtown. In addition to the AIWW and the inlet, the Lockwoods Folly River from the ocean to the Highway 211 bridge (~12.5 miles) is maintained for navigation by the US Army Corps of Engineers (Corps).

While it does not drain to the Lumber River, the Lockwoods Folly River watershed is considered to be within the Lumber River Basin, which is composed of four separate river systems. The Lockwoods Folly River is located within the basin's Coastal Area Watershed, which also includes the Shallotte River to the west. The study area, which includes portions draining directly to the AIWW, encompasses five 14-digit hydrologic units: 03040207020010, 03040207020020, 03040207020030, 03040207020040, and 03040207020050. Major tributaries to the Lockwoods Folly River are River Swamp, Royal Oak Swamp, and Mill Creek.

The watershed contains two hydrologic areas as identified by the US Geological Survey (Giese and Mason, 1993): HA2 (sandy soils) and HA1 (clayey soils). Local relief is commonly 1 to 2 feet per mile and the median 7Q10 (the lowest stream flow for seven consecutive days that would be expected to occur once in ten years) approaches zero. Average annual precipitation in Southport, Brunswick County based on 49 years of record is 56.6 inches (Fine and Cunningham, 2001). There are no USGS stream gages located within the watershed. Stream gages in nearby watersheds are at Hood Creek near Leland (USGS 02105900) and Waccamaw River at Freeland (USGS 02109500), located in the northeast and northwest Brunswick County, respectively.

### **2.2 SUBWATERSHED DELINEATION**

The Lockwoods Folly watershed was delineated into 64 LWP subwatersheds ranging from 1.2 to 4.9 square miles using a hydrology modeling extension developed for ArcGIS (ESRI, 2005). A 20-foot digital elevation model (DEM), a raster grid of regularly spaced elevation values derived from recent LIDAR data, was used to develop drainage areas (Brunswick County, 2004). The subwatershed delineation was based initially on a selected number of cells within the DEM that constitute a stream (the threshold was set to 50,000 cells or about 1.9 square miles). Field reconnaissance conducted in an earlier study of a portion of the watershed aided in refining the delineation (NCDOT, 2005). Further aggregation or disaggregation of the resulting subwatersheds was based on land use/land cover and soil characteristics. The size of each subwatershed in square miles is shown in Figure 2-2.

## 2.3 GEOLOGY AND SOILS

Topography of the study area is mostly characterized by gently undulating to nearly flat plains. Natural subsurface drainage is sluggish except near streams. Elevation ranges from 83 feet down to sea level. The mean elevation for the watershed study area is approximately 36 feet above sea level.

The dominant geologic formation of the Lockwoods Folly River watershed is the tertiary Waccamaw Formation, characterized by fossiliferous sand with silt and clay. Brunswick County is underlain by more than 1,300 ft of mostly unconsolidated sediments, consisting of surficial deposits, and the Castle Hayne (in the southeastern part of the County), Peedee, Black Creek, Middendorf, and Cape Fear Formations (Fine and Cunningham, 2001).

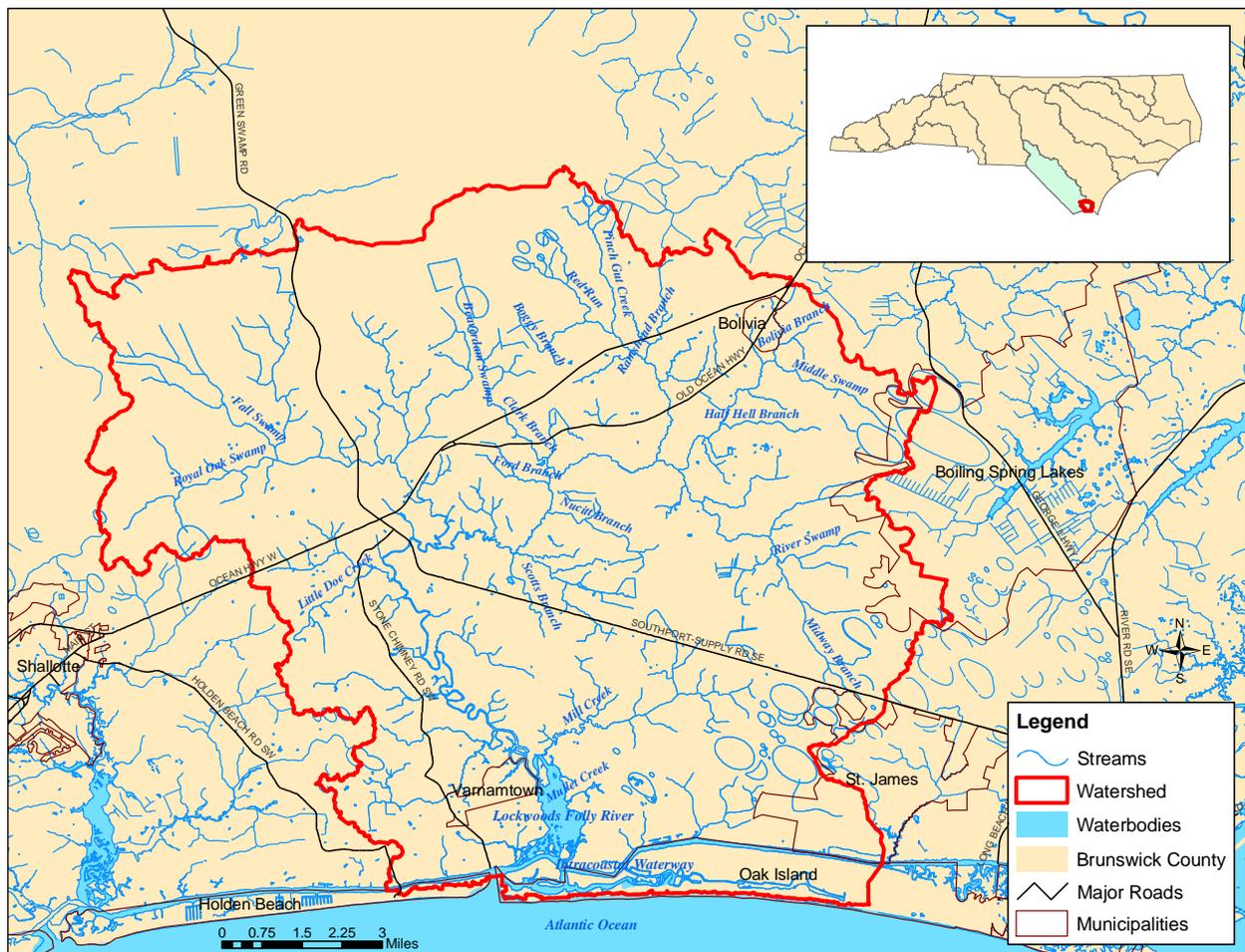


Figure 2-1. Location map for the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.

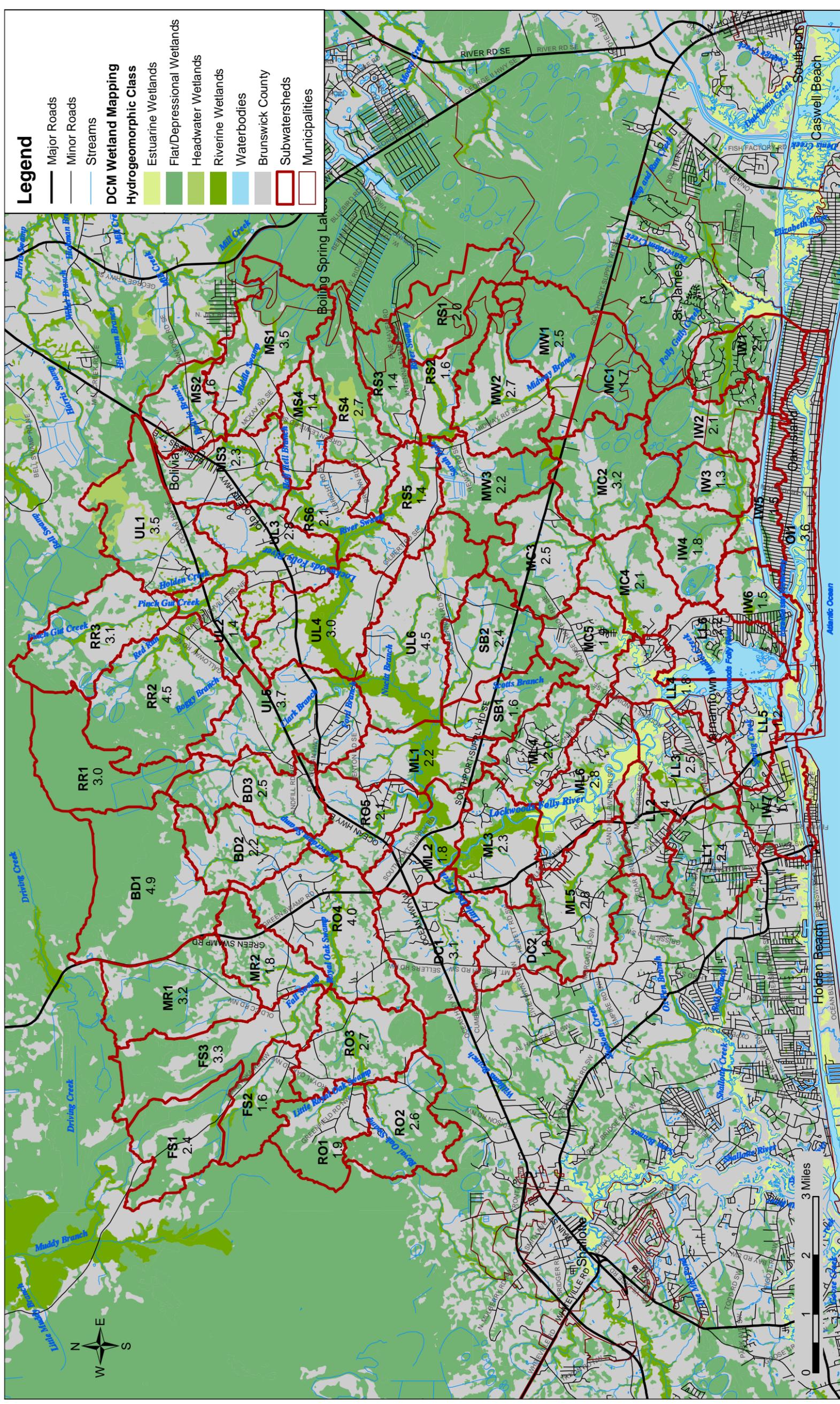


Figure 2-2. Subwatersheds of the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.

Lockwoods Folly River LWP  
Preliminary Findings Report  
February 2006

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Most of the watershed is located within the Lower Coastal Plain soil region (Daniels et al., 1999). Upland soils adjacent to the floodplain include well drained and moderately well drained soils (hydrologic soil group A or B) such as the loamy Baymeade (USSCS, 1986). Sandy, excessively drained soils of the Kureb-Wando map units are located within the areas of Varnamtown, Sunset Harbor, and Oak Island. In addition, there are large areas of somewhat poorly to very poorly drained soils such as Leon and Murville, Torhunata, and Croatan, an organic histosol. Map units that are completely hydric soils or contain hydric soils make up about 89% of the soil area.

## 2.4 LAND COVER AND LAND USE

The most recent land cover data available for the study area is the National Land Cover Database (NLCD) developed by the Multi-Resolution Land Cover Consortium (MLRC). The 1992 NLCD data set represents 1992-1995 land cover derived from Landsat Thematic Mapper 5 satellite data (USGS, 2000). The 2001 NLCD land cover data had not been released for Brunswick County at the writing of this report. Figure 2-3 presents the 1992 NLCD data for the Lockwoods Folly study area. The land cover over the study area was approximately 84% forested or wetlands during that time period. Agriculture and development land covers comprised approximately 9% and 5%, respectively.

While more recent *land cover* data was not available, parcel-based *land use* data provides useful information for understanding the recent development within the study area. Parcel-based land use data for 2004 was obtained from Brunswick County (Figure 2-4).

A comparison of the two data sets was achieved by aggregating to generalized land use/land cover types: developed, agriculture, and forest/wetland. Forested and wetland covers presently represent 75% of the land use within the study area, suggesting a 9% decrease in these cover types over the past decade (Table 2-1). Over the same period, agriculture land use decreased by 3% and developed land use (e.g., residential, commercial, golf courses, etc.) increased by 12%.

Table 2-1. Summary of land use/land cover in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.

| Land Use/Land Cover Type | 1992 NLCD Land Cover | 2004 Brunswick County Land Use | Percent Change |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Developed                | 5%                   | 17%                            | 12%            |
| Agriculture              | 9%                   | 6%                             | -3%            |
| Forest/Wetlands          | 84%                  | 75%                            | -9%            |



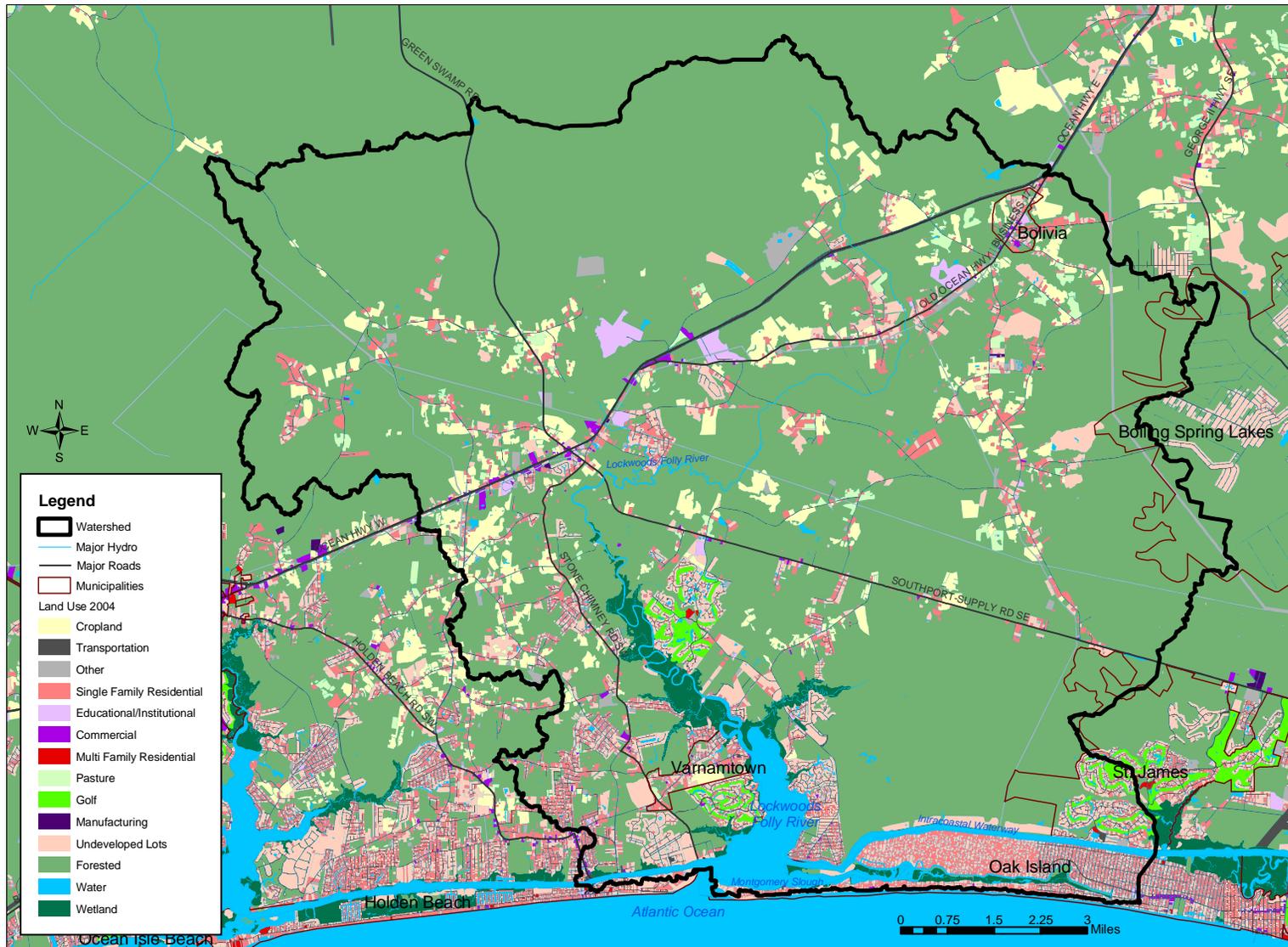


Figure 2-4. 2004 Land use map of the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.

## 2.5 WETLANDS

Wetlands, the transitional areas between land and water, provide multiple environmental benefits including flood protection, streambank stabilization, habitat, and pollutant filtration (NCDCM, 2003). In North Carolina, wetlands are regulated under the federal Clean Water Act (Sections 404 and 401) and several state statues and regulations covering wetlands, isolated wetlands, and coastal wetlands.

The NC Division of Coastal Management (NCDCM) has developed wetland type mapping in 37 Coastal Plain counties by combining three primary layers of GIS data: the US Fish and Wildlife National Wetlands Inventory (NWI), the county soil surveys, and 30 meter Landsat Thematic Mapper (TM) land cover. Details about the overlay analysis are available in Sutter (1999). While the broad scale NCDCM mapping provides a useful planning tool to aid in wetland protection, it does not substitute for on-site jurisdictional delineations.

Approximately 44% of the study area is covered by wetlands, most of which are flat or depressional wetlands that are isolated or hydrologically disconnected from surface water (Figure 2-5). These include managed pineland, pocosins, pine flats, freshwater marsh, and depressional swamp forest. The largest percentage of wetlands is managed pineland, totaling over a third of the wetland acreage. These are seasonally saturated tracts occurring on hydric soils and are commercially managed for loblolly pine trees (*Pinus taeda*) for production of lumber and pulpwood. After managed pinelands, the dominant wetland types are pocosins, pine flats, and riverine swamp forest. Fewer than five percent of the wetlands are considered coastal wetlands (salt marsh, shrub/scrub, and estuarine forest). Figure 2-5 also presents cutover, drained, and cleared wetlands. The NCDCM definitions for these modifiers are as follows: cleared wetlands are “areas of hydric soils for which satellite imagery indicates a lack of vegetation in both 1988 and 1994. These areas are likely to no longer be wetlands.” Cutover wetlands are “areas for which satellite imagery indicates a lack of vegetation in 1994. These areas are likely to still be wetlands, however, they have been recently cut over. The vegetation in cutover areas may be regenerating naturally, or the area may be in use for silvicultural activities.” Drained wetlands are “any wetland system that is, or has been, partially drained/ditched according to the US Fish & Wildlife Service’s National Wetland Inventory maps” (NCDCM, 2003).

Another mapping product created by NCDCM is the NC Coastal Region Evaluation of Wetland Significance or NC-CREWS data set (Sutter et al., 1999). This product uses a watershed-based GIS wetland functional assessment model to assess the functions of wetlands such as water quality, habitat and hydrology. The assessment is intended to provide users with information about the relative ecological importance of wetlands for use in planning and management.

Briefly, the model consists of four levels: (1) overall functional significance; (2) specific functions and potential risk of wetland loss; (3) subfunctions; and (4) parameters and subparameters evaluated to determine the level and extent of functions. The model evaluates 39 separate characteristics of the wetland and its watershed. NC-CREWS produces 3 possible overall

wetland rating scores: exceptional, substantial, or beneficial. Over 98% of the rated wetlands within the Lockwoods Folly watershed are considered exceptional or substantial. About one quarter received the highest functional rating of exceptional (Figure 2-6). While potential risk of wetland loss is not used to determine a wetland's functional significance, it provides an estimation of the relative risk to watershed integrity posed by a specific wetland's loss. More than 91% of all rated enhancement sites within the watershed had a moderate risk of loss and 7% had a high risk of loss.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

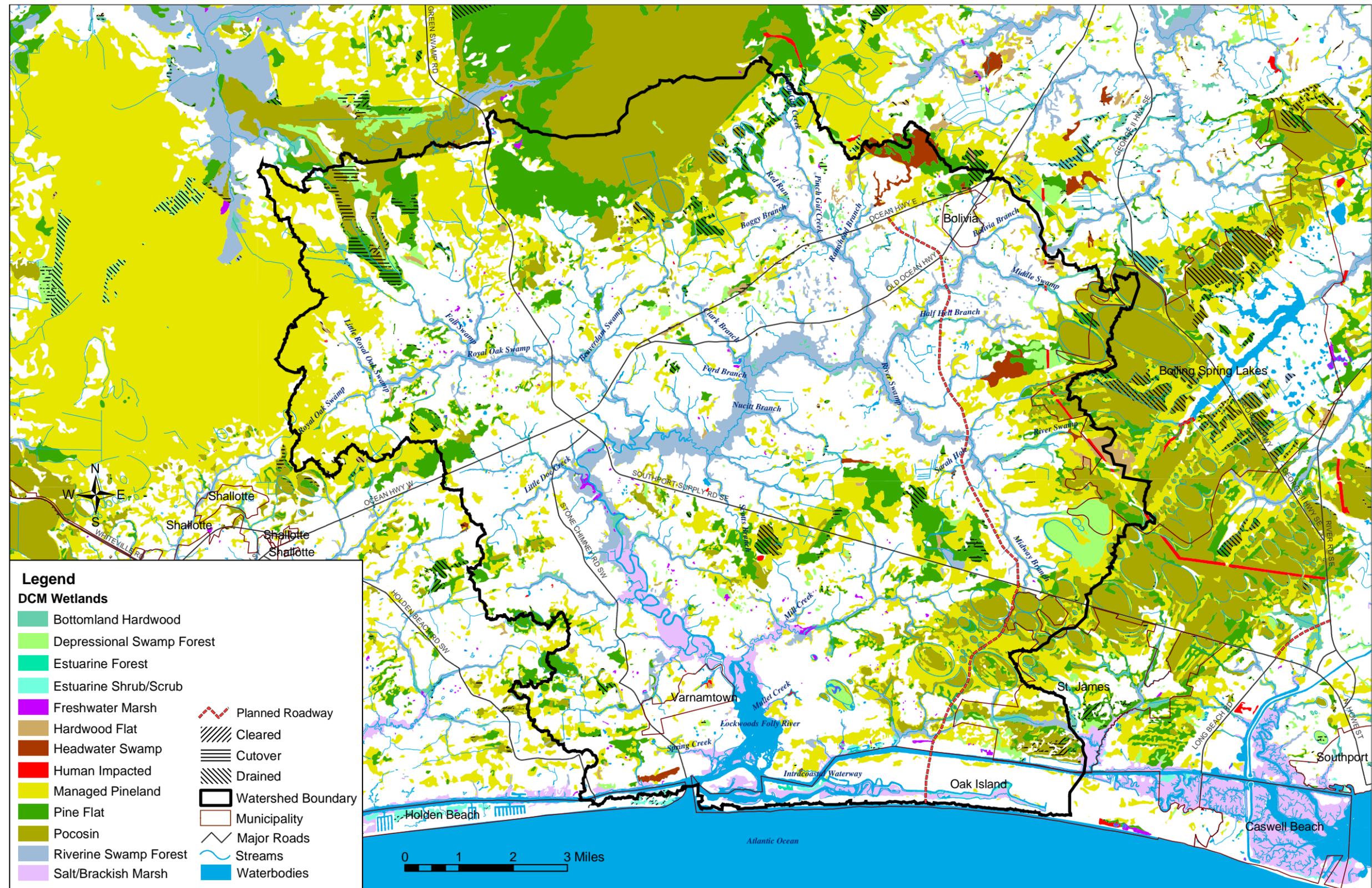


Figure 2-5. NC Division of Coastal Management Wetland Mapping in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.

Lockwoods Folly River LWP  
Preliminary Findings Report  
February 2006

(This page intentionally left blank.)



## 2.6 DEVELOPMENT TRENDS AND GROWTH MANAGEMENT

### 2.6.1 Current Development Trends

The entire Lockwoods Folly River watershed lies within Brunswick County, which is one of the fastest growing counties in North Carolina. From 1970 to 2000, the county population grew by over 200%, with an average growth rate of 45% during each decade (standard deviation  $\pm$  2.8%). Most of this growth has occurred in the county's beach communities, including Oak Island and St. James.

As shown in Table 2-2, the Town of Oak Island has experienced substantial population growth in recent years, adding roughly 5,744 new residents in the last three decades. Continuous residential growth is also apparent with the recent addition of new housing units in the St. James community (St. James, 2005). As of July 2003, St. James was ranked the sixth fastest growing municipality in North Carolina (NCSDC, 2003) and increased its population by over 100% since the Town's incorporation in 1999.

Table 2-2. Population Trends.

|                         | POPULATION |          |          |          | PERCENT CHANGE |       |        |
|-------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|-------|--------|
|                         | 1970       | 1980     | 1990     | 2000     | 1970-          | 1980- | 1990-  |
| Bolivia                 | 185        | 252      | 228      | 148      | 36.2%          | -9.5% | -35.1% |
| Oak Island <sup>1</sup> | 827        | 2,413    | 4,550    | 6,571    | 191.8%         | 88.6% | 44.4%  |
| St. James <sup>2</sup>  | ---        | ---      | ---      | 1,610    | ---            | ---   | 131.7% |
| Varnamtown              | ---        | 328      | 404      | 481      | ---            | 23.2% | 19.1%  |
| Brunswick               | 24,223     | 35,777   | 50,985   | 73,141   | 47.7%          | 42.5% | 43.5%  |
| North Carolina          | 5,084,4    | 5,880,09 | 6,632,44 | 8,046,48 | 15.6%          | 12.8% | 21.3%  |

SOURCE: NC State Data Center.

NOTES: 1 - Oak Island populations for 1970, 1980, and 1990 were calculated by summing the populations of Long Beach and Yaupon Beach, which were separate municipalities until the two towns merged in 1999.

2 - The actual population of St. James in 2000 was 804 people. Given the Town's rapid growth, the most recent population data (July 2003) is shown in the table. In 1999, at the time of the Town's incorporation, the population was 695 people. The percent change shown for St. James reflects the Town's population increase from 1999 to 2003 and is included to illustrate this substantial growth.

### 2.6.2 Growth Management Regulations

The following paragraphs detail the growth and stormwater management regulations for the Lockwoods Folly River watershed. As urbanization occurs within a watershed, threats to watershed functions can include: increased stormwater discharges directly to streams; increased overland flow of stormwater; increased pollutant loading in stormwater due to build up and wash off of pollutants, illicit connections, and dumping into storm sewers; increased stream temperature from lack of shading and heated stormwater from ponds and impervious surfaces;

reduced groundwater discharge and stream base flow due to increased imperviousness; and decreased number and diversity of plants and animals due to degraded habitat.

#### 2.6.2.1 Federal and State Regulations

The federal Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) stormwater program (40 CFR 122), signed into law in December 1999, requires permittees to develop, implement, and enforce stormwater programs to reduce water pollution. In response to the legal issues surrounding Phase II implementation, the NC State Legislature passed Senate Bill 1210 in July of 2004. The Bill provides the Environmental Management Commission (EMC) guidelines for implementing the Phase II program.

The Bill directs the EMC to develop and implement a general permit for Phase II stormwater coverage. The bill provides that the general permit requirements for post-construction stormwater control may be no more stringent than those set out in the temporary rule adopted by the EMC (as modified by the bill). A local government may choose to be covered under the general permit rather than an individual permit.

Both Brunswick County and the Town of Oak Island were required to either apply for a Phase II NPDES permit or certify that they do not own or operate a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4). NCDWQ has received applications from Brunswick County and Oak Island and the applications are currently being reviewed (Randall, 2005). The permitted storm sewer systems must implement post-construction stormwater requirements within 24 months after receiving the NPDES permit. Municipalities (or other public entities) regulated later under the special State designation process must implement post-construction stormwater requirements within 36 months after receiving an NPDES stormwater permit.

Communities permitted under Phase II NPDES rules are required to develop and implement a comprehensive stormwater management program that includes six minimum management measures: 1) public education and outreach on stormwater impacts; 2) public involvement/participation; 3) illicit discharge detection and elimination; 4) construction site stormwater runoff control; 5) post-construction stormwater management in new development and redevelopment; and, 6) pollution prevention/good housekeeping for municipal operations.

Measures 1, 2, 3, and 6 primarily include non-structural best management practices (BMPs), which focus on stormwater management through source control. Measures 4 and 5 require structural BMPs, such as detention basins, grass swales, and sand filters. Measure 5 is of particular interest, as proper implementation of this measure has the potential to substantially reduce future water quality degradation.

The federal Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (CZMA) (16 USC 1451) initiated the creation of the state Coastal Area Management Act of 1974 (CAMA) (15A NCAC 7) to aid in the management and protection of coastal resources. CAMA requires the twenty coastal counties of North Carolina to develop land use plans and update the plans every five years. Brunswick County is currently in the process of updating their 1998 CAMA land use plan. CAMA also established the Coastal Resources Commission (CRC), which is responsible for identifying and

regulating Areas of Environmental Concern (AECs). Development within coastal counties is regulated by the CRC and authorized through the NC Division of Coastal Management (NCDCM).

The Lockwoods Folly River watershed is subject to state and federal planning regulations mandated by the federal CZMA and the state CAMA. There are specific water quality rules for coastal counties [15A NCAC 2H .1003(b)]; if a development activity requires a CAMA major permit or a Sedimentation/Erosion Control Plan, then the development is subject to coastal stormwater rules. Although the Lockwoods Folly River watershed contains High Quality Waters (HQWs), development within coastal HQW drainage basins is excluded from the state's HQW stormwater management rules, as they must follow the development rules for coastal counties [15A NCAC 2H .1006(1)]. Because the Lockwoods Folly River watershed contains SA waters (surface tidal salt waters that are used for shellfishing or marketing purposes and all SC and SB uses), the following stormwater rules would apply [15A NCAC 2H .1005(2)]:

#### *Low Density Option*

- Built-upon area of 25% or less or single family residences on lots one third of an acre or greater with built-upon area of 25% or less;
- Stormwater runoff transported primarily by vegetated conveyance that does not include a discrete stormwater collection system; and,
- A 30-foot wide vegetative buffer.

#### *High Density Option*

- No direct outlet channels or pipes to SA waters [unless permitted in accordance with 15A NCAC 2H .0126];
- Stormwater control systems must be infiltration systems designed in accordance with Rule .1008 to control the runoff generated by 1.5 inches of rainfall; and,
- Runoff in excess of the design volume must flow overland through a vegetative filter designed in accordance with Rule .1008 of this Section with a minimum length of 50 feet measured from mean high water of SA waters.

#### 2.6.2.2 Brunswick County Regulations

In addition to federal and state regulations for development in coastal areas, Brunswick County has also adopted regulations for development.

In anticipation of the Phase II NPDES regulations, Brunswick County adopted the *Stormwater Quality Management and Discharge Control Ordinance* on September 16, 2002. The County submitted a Phase II NPDES permit application to the NC Division of Water Quality in June 2003. The County has stated that it would amend its Ordinance to comply with future Phase II NPDES regulations.

Section 3.1 of the *Brunswick County Stormwater Ordinance* authorizes the County to adopt and impose BMPs for the prevention, control, and reduction of stormwater pollutants. In accordance with Phase II NPDES post-construction stormwater requirements, Section 3.1(b) authorizes the

requirement of appropriate BMPs to control the volume, rate, and potential load of stormwater runoff from new development and redevelopment projects. Section 3.1(c) references Brunswick County *Stormwater Management Manual* (Brunswick County, 2002) for BMP design criteria. The Manual specifies the following post-construction requirements for new development and redevelopment:

- No net increase in peak discharge from predevelopment conditions for the 1-year, 24-hour storm;
- No more than a 5% increase in peak discharge from the predevelopment conditions for the 10-year, 24-hour storm;
- A 30-foot riparian buffer on all waterbodies; and,
- The calculation of pre-development and post-development pollutant exports for four indicator constituents: total nitrogen (TN), total phosphorus (TP), total suspended solids (TSS), and fecal coliform.

The *Stormwater Management Manual* also encourages low-impact development (LID) and provides extensive guidance on the technique. The design strategy of LID is to maintain the pre-development hydrologic regime of a site through the use of infiltration and detention and/or lengthening the path water must take to reach a waterbody. LID also focuses on the preservation of riparian buffers, wetlands, and areas with highly permeable soils.

#### 2.6.2.3 Municipal Regulations

The Town of Oak Island has submitted a Phase II NPDES permit application and has implemented a stormwater program in anticipation of Phase II NPDES requirements. The Town has developed the following items: Stormwater Ordinance; Stormwater Management Plan; Stormwater Management Design Manual (adopted the County's manual); Illicit Discharge Detection Ordinance and Program; and, Stormwater Advisory Board. Most of these items mirror the Brunswick County programs.

The Town of St. James has adopted the Brunswick County Stormwater Ordinance and has entered an interlocal agreement with the County for the enforcement of the Ordinance.

#### 2.6.2.4 Other Regulations

The Town of Long Beach [since incorporated with the Town of Yaupon Beach to form the Town of Oak Island] and Brunswick County jointly prepared the *Second Bridge to Oak Island Corridor Land Use and Development Plan* (Town of Long Beach, 1997) with a grant provided by the DCM. This plan was adopted by Long Beach Town Council on January 20, 1998, certified by the CRC on November 20, 1998, and was incorporated by reference into the Brunswick County and Oak Island CAMA land use plans (Harbeck, 1997) (Town of Long Beach, 1998). The objective of the corridor plan is "to complement the construction of a second bridge at the west end of Oak Island and the new highway connecting the bridge to NC 211 on the mainland. The corridor plan provides guidance to local governments and developers as they make decisions about land uses and development in the corridor. The goals of the plan are summarized below:

1. Preserve and enhance natural resources that are fundamental to the community's coastal lifestyle;
2. Encourage land uses and development patterns that ensure a high quality of life for current and future residents and that provide a traditional "small town" atmosphere;
3. Encourage development and improvements along the second bridge corridor that creates a sense of place at the entrance to Oak Island; and,
4. Protect the capacity of the new bridge and highway.

The corridor plan contains specific guidelines for development, which are summarized as follows:

1. Set overall density target at 2.0 dwelling units per acre, with a maximum density of 4.0 dwelling units per acre. This criteria will encourage compact residential development with open space and provide opportunities for walking and biking;
2. Create regional commercial center at the intersection of NC 211 and Midway Road intersection;
3. Encourage small commercial clusters at the access points along the new highway to serve pedestrians and bicyclists from adjacent neighborhoods; and,
4. Encourage streetscape design and a bicycle-friendly transportation system.

In its CAMA land use plan, the Town of Long Beach adopted policies regarding future development within its planning area (Town of Long Beach, 1997). Policy 3.1.2 states that the Town of Oak Island encourages a regional approach towards development along the corridor and that it supports the planning concepts contained in the *Second Bridge to Oak Island Corridor Land Use and Development Plan*. Policy 3.1.3 states that the Town encourages the NCDOT to acquire and preserve significant natural communities.

### **2.6.3 Future Development Trends**

Consistent with current trends, future growth would most likely be concentrated within primary and secondary growth areas. Primary growth areas include the Towns of Oak Island and St. James, and the communities of Sunset Harbor and Sandy Hill. Secondary growth areas include portions of the Town of Varnamtown and unincorporated areas along the Lockwoods Folly River south of highway 211 in Supply (Figure 2.7). In Figure 2-7, impending development consists of undeveloped residential lots taken from the Brunswick County land use coverage. Future development is based on lots zoned for residential or commercial development combined with a future land use scenario developed for the Second Bridge to Oak Island Indirect and Cumulative Impact (ICI) Study (NCDOT, 2005).

The North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) 2004-2010 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) includes the construction of a second bridge to Oak Island in Brunswick County, North Carolina (TIP Project No. R-2245). The project would provide a second vehicular access to Oak Island by widening SR 1105 (Middleton Avenue), constructing new bridges over Davis Canal and the Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway (AIWW), and constructing a roadway on a new location from the new high-rise bridge to NC 211 at SR 1500 (Midway Road). The approximate length of the project is 4.5 miles. The project would improve accessibility of the island portion of the project study area and would moderately improve the accessibility of the mainland project study area. The roadway along the mainland would be controlled access, with the exception of two access points.

Development studies conducted by the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) as part of the environmental analysis for the proposed Second Bridge to Oak Island found that local planners anticipate full build-out conditions for their respective planning areas by 2025 and concluded that development in the area between NC 211 and Oak Island is anticipated to occur regardless of the second bridge's construction (NCDOT, 2005; Town of Oak Island, 2005; Town of St. James, 2005).

A more moderate average growth rate of 22.4% is projected for the county from 2000 to 2030 (standard deviation  $\pm$  8.0%); however, this rate is much higher than projected growth rates for many other North Carolina counties (USBOC, 2000). Municipal projections were determined by linear extrapolation of current population trends. As shown in Table 2-3, higher amounts of growth are projected for the Towns of Oak Island and St. James.

Table 2-3. Projected Population Growth.

|                        | POPULATION |          |          |          | PERCENT CHANGE |       |       |
|------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|-------|-------|
|                        | 2000       | 2010     | 2020     | 2030     | 2000-          | 2010- | 2020- |
| Bolivia <sup>1</sup>   | 148        | ---      | ---      | ---      | ---            | ---   | ---   |
| Oak Island             | 6,571      | 8,433    | 10,370   | 12,307   | 28.3%          | 23.0% | 18.7% |
| St. James <sup>2</sup> | 804        | 3,255    | 5,634    | 8,014    | 304.9%         | 73.1% | 42.2% |
| Varnamtown             | 481        | 558      | 634      | 711      | 16.0%          | 13.6% | 12.1% |
| Brunswick              | 73,141     | 95,961   | 115,412  | 133,435  | 31.2%          | 20.3% | 15.6% |
| North Carolina         | 8,046,4    | 9,441,44 | 10,943,9 | 12,467,2 | 17.3%          | 15.9% | 13.9% |

SOURCE: Brunswick County and North Carolina projections are based on USBOC projections. Municipal projections were determined by regression analysis.

NOTES: 1 - Population projections were not calculated for the Town of Bolivia, as the projected trend indicates negative population growth. It is more likely that Bolivia's population will remain near its current population and will not experience substantial growth during the next three decades.

2 - The projected population increases for St. James were calculated by extrapolation of the town's 1999, 2000, and 2003 populations. Growth from 2003 (1,610 residents) to 2010 would be an increase 102.2%.

In the near future, the Town of Oak Island and its extra territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) will be serviced by a regional sewer system that will be able to treat up to 3.3 million gallons per day (MGD). The Towns of Bolivia and St. James will be serviced by the West Brunswick Regional Water Reclamation Facility, which is currently under construction. This facility will have a

wastewater treatment capacity of 3.0 MGD. Most areas are scheduled for service by 2010 (Brunswick County, 2005) (HDR, 2005).

Future development is likely to follow current trends and grow as residential golf community/planned unit developments (PUDs). Two new planned unit developments are located along the east side of Lockwoods Folly River just south of highway 211: Winding River Plantation and River Sea Plantation. Commercial development is anticipated along NC 211, SR 1115 (Stone Chimney Road), and SR 1112 (Sunset Harbor Road), intermixed with existing low density residential uses. For the next three decades, minimal development is predicted in Bolivia and other areas in the northern portion of the watershed.

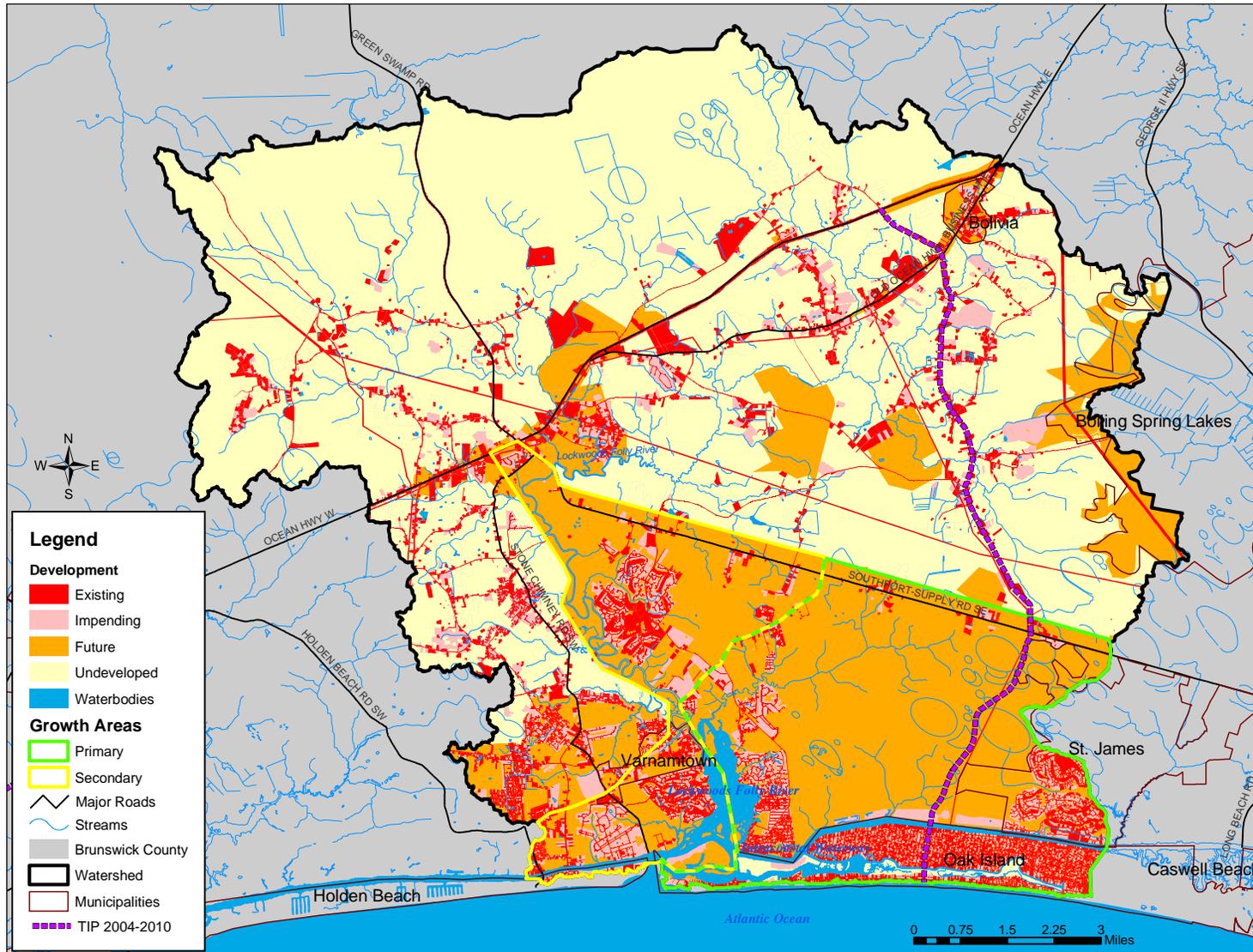


Figure 2-7. Primary and secondary growth areas within the Lockwoods Folly study area.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

### **3.0 Preliminary Assessment of Watershed Functions**

The primary watershed functions considered in this study fall into three basic categories: water quality, hydrology, and habitat. The following subsections summarize the basis for assessment of watershed functions and present the preliminary findings based on the available data.

#### **3.1 STREAM CLASSIFICATION AND USE SUPPORT RATINGS**

Rules contained in Section 15A NCAC 02B.0200 of the N.C. Administrative Code describe a classification system by which the N.C. Environmental Management Commission (NCEMC) and the N.C. Division of Water Quality (NCDWQ) assign use classifications to waterbodies. These use classifications stipulate the designated best uses for each waterbody and determine the standards to which water quality is to be protected in order to maintain those uses. For more information on the NCDWQ's use support classifications for surface waters (and associated water quality standards), go to <http://h2o.enr.state.nc.us/admin/rules/>.

Streams in the upper portions of the Lockwoods Folly LWP study area are classified as Class C-Sw waters (Figure 3-1). Class C-Sw waters are protected for secondary recreation, fishing, wildlife, fish and aquatic life propagation and survival, agriculture and other uses suitable for Class C. Secondary recreation includes wading, boating, and other uses involving human body contact with water where such activities take place in an infrequent, unorganized, or incidental manner. The Class C designation is the minimum standard for all freshwaters in North Carolina. The Swamp (Sw) supplemental classification is intended to recognize those waters that generally have naturally occurring very low velocities, low pH and low dissolved oxygen.

Near the crossing with Highway 211 (Southport-Supply Rd), the Lockwoods Folly River is classified as SC, tidal salt waters protected for secondary recreation. Many of the tributaries in the vicinity remain C-Sw. An additional supplemental classification, High Quality Waters, is also applied to the Lockwoods Folly River and its tributaries at this location. High Quality Waters (HQW) is a designation intended to protect waters with quality higher than state water quality standards. The estuary of the Lockwoods Folly River, the ICWW (Intracoastal Waterway), Spring Creek, Mullet Creek, and portions of Mill Creek are classified as SA, shellfishing waters (HWQ by definition). The Atlantic Ocean is classified as SB, tidal salt waters for primary recreation.

Section 305(b) of the Clean Water Act requires that states periodically evaluate each waterbody, and based on available data, determine whether water quality within the waterbody is adequate to support its designated uses. In North Carolina, use support data for streams in each river basin is evaluated every five years in conjunction with the development of basinwide plans. NCDWQ reports on waterbodies across the state every two years and assigns use support ratings to each indicating whether they are "Supporting," or "Not Supporting" their designated uses, based on updated information from the basin plans.

Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act requires that states place waters that are rated “Not Supporting” on a list of impaired waters, referred to as the 303(d) List. Section 303(d) also requires that a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) be determined for any waterbody that is impaired by a specific identifiable pollutant or pollutants. The intent of the TMDL is to determine the assimilative capacity of the waterbody, identify sources for the specific pollutant(s), and provide a framework by which the pollutant loads from those sources can be reduced to restore the impaired uses.

Impaired segments within the Lockwoods Folly River watershed are identified in Table 3-1 and in Figure 3-1. All segments are impaired for shellfish harvesting closure due to exceedences of the fecal coliform bacteria standard for SA waters. The standard requires that fecal coliform group not exceed a median MF of 14/100 ml and not more than 10 percent of the samples exceed an MF count of 43/100 ml in areas most probably exposed to fecal contamination during the most unfavorable hydrographic and pollution conditions (15A NCAC 02B .0221). The abbreviation MF stands for the membrane filter procedure for bacteriological analysis. Not included below is the Atlantic Ocean (AU 99-(1)), where large portions are impaired due to fish advisory-mercury.

The 2004 Integrated 305(b) and 303(d) Report is available for download from NCDWQ at [http://h2o.enr.state.nc.us/tmdl/General\\_303d.htm](http://h2o.enr.state.nc.us/tmdl/General_303d.htm). The 2003 Lumber Basinwide Water Quality Plan is available for download at <http://h2o.enr.state.nc.us/basinwide/>.

## **3.2 OVERVIEW OF WATER QUALITY AND BIOLOGICAL MONITORING DATA**

The NCDWQ collects a variety of biological, chemical, and physical data throughout the watershed. In addition the NC Division of Environmental Health’s (NCDEH) Shellfish Sanitation Section collects data to protect the consuming public from shellfish and crustacea that could cause illness and for the Recreational Beach Monitoring program. Current and historical information on sampling and assessment is available in the Lumber River Basinwide Assessment Report (NCDWQ, 2002) and in the Lockwoods Folly River Basin Water Quality Evaluation Report (NCDEM, 1989). The following summary principally draws from a summary of available data prepared by the NCDWQ (2005) and the most recent Lumber River Basinwide Water Quality Plan (NCDWQ, 2003). The full NCDWQ data summary is presented as Appendix 8.1.

### **3.2.1 Monitoring Programs and Sampling Locations**

The locations of monitoring stations throughout the watershed are listed in Table 3.2 and mapped in Figure 3-2. Station information is presented along with fields indicating the agency or program conducting sampling.

The NCDWQ collects biological (benthic macroinvertebrates and fish), physical/chemical, and bacterial data within the watershed. Benthic macroinvertebrate sampling is conducted on the Lockwoods Folly River (LFR02), located near the center of the watershed, and in Royal Oak Swamp (TR01). Fish sampling has been conducted at two locations: Lockwoods Folly River at

US 17 Business (LFR01) and at TR01. Habitat assessments were conducted in 1996 and 2001 for TR01. Ambient monitoring system (AMS) data including physical, chemical, and bacterial parameters is available for thirteen stations from 1974 to the present. Only five AMS sites are currently active: LFR03, LFR06, LFR11, LFR19, and MS01.

Data on fecal coliform bacteria and other indicator species such as enterococcus are collected by the NCDWQ under the AMS, NCDEH Recreational Beach Monitoring program, and the NCDEH Shellfish Sanitation program. NC water quality standards protecting recreation and shellfishing uses are based on fecal coliform. In contrast, the Recreational Beach program has monitored for fecal coliform, enterococcus, and E. coli. The BEACH Act of 2000 required a switch from fecal coliform to enterococcus for federally identified bathing beaches, and a new standard based on this indicator was enacted in 2004.

Table 3-1. Impaired waterbodies in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.

| Name                                  | Assessment Unit Number | Stream Classification | Reason for Listing                           | Acres  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------|
| Portions of Lockwoods Folly River     | 15-25-1-(16)           | SA HQW                | Shellfish harvesting closure: fecal coliform | 606.2  |
| Mullet Creek                          | 15-25-1-19             |                       |  | 5.7    |
| Spring Creek                          | 15-25-1-21             |                       |  | 2.4    |
| Mill Creek                            | 15-25-1-18-(2)         |                       |  | 2      |
| Portions of the Intracoastal Waterway | 15-25                  |                       |  | ~304   |
| Montgomery Slough                     | 15-25v                 |                       |  | ~101.2 |

Source: NCDWQ (2003)

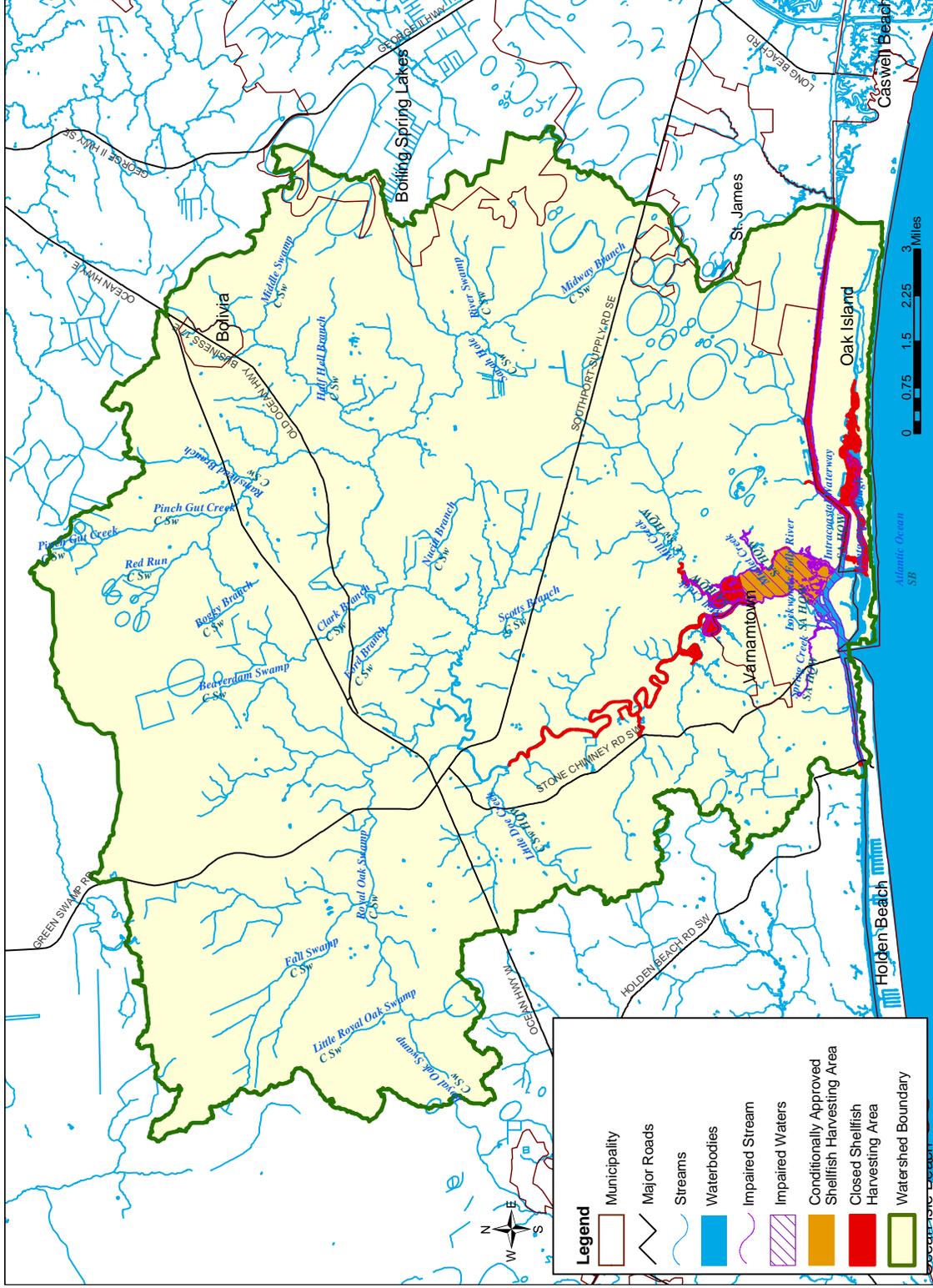


Figure 3-1. Stream classifications and use support in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.

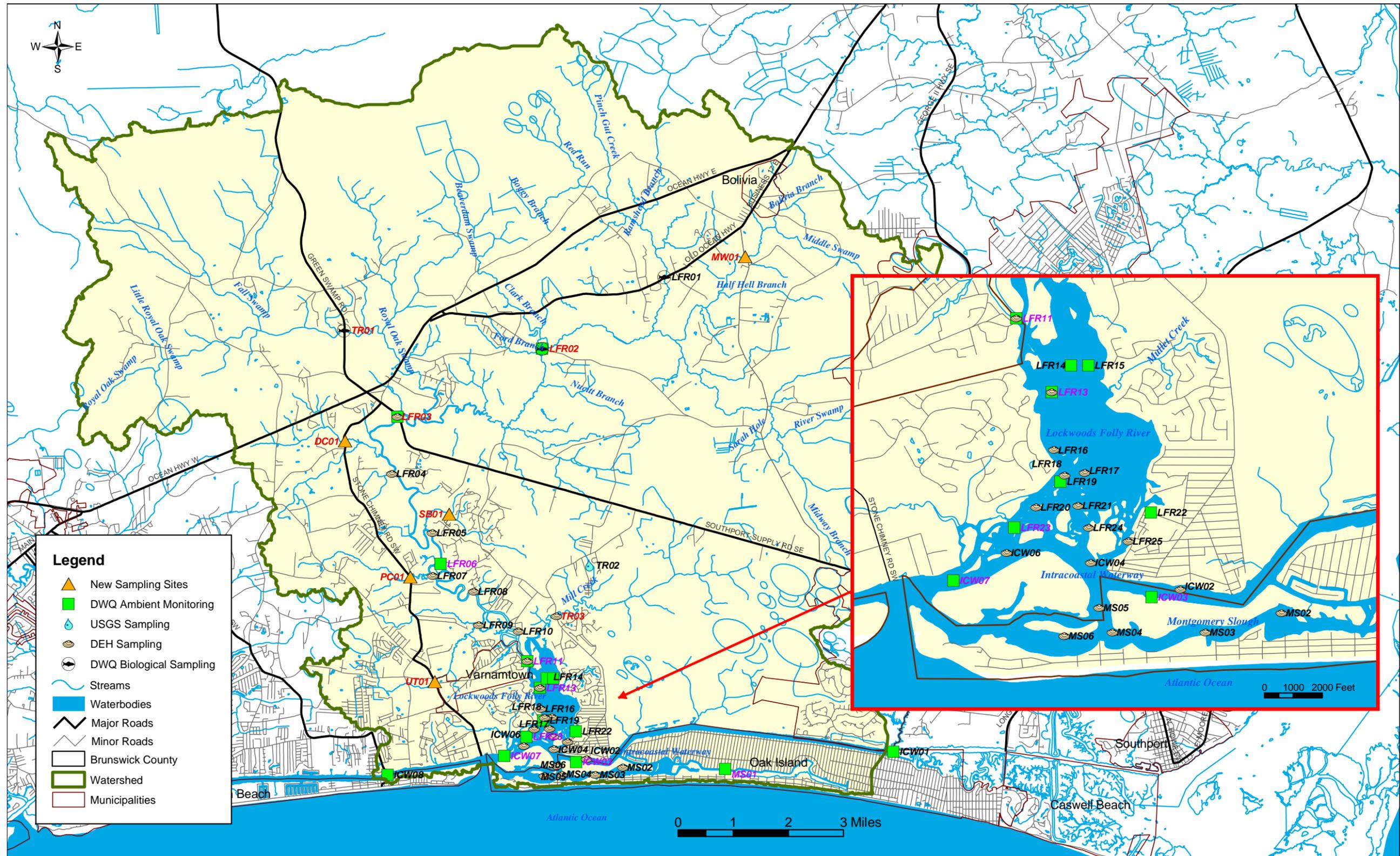


Figure 3-2. Water quality monitoring locations in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed. Proposed phase II monitoring discussed in section 5.3 is identified with red (tributary loading) and purple (trophic status) text.

Lockwoods Folly River LWP  
Preliminary Findings Report  
February 2006

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Table 3-2. Summary of monitoring stations within the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.

| Station Number | Station Description   | Latitude | Longitude | Stream Index # | Stream Class | DWQ benthos | DWQ fish comm. | DWQ AMS | DEH Rec. Beach | DEH Shellfish | USGS |
|----------------|---|----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------------|------|
| LFR01          | Lockwoods Folly R at US 17 Business   | 34.0469  | -78.1789  | 15-25-1-(1)    | C Sw         |             | X              |         |                |               |      |
| LFR02          | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 near Supply/ Shellfish special study station LF10    | 34.0284  | -78.2177  | 15-25-1-(11)   | SC HQW       | X           | X              | X       | X              |               |      |
| LFR03 *        | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply/ Shellfish special study station LF8        | 34.0108  | -78.2636  | 15-25-1-(11)   | SC HQW       |             |                | X       | X              |               |      |
| LFR04          | Shellfish special study station LF7   | 33.9959  | -78.2655  | 15-25-1-(11)   | SC HQW       |             |                |         | X              |               |      |
| LFR05          | Shellfish special study station LF6   | 33.9803  | -78.2528  | 15-25-1-(11)   | SC HQW       |             |                |         | X              |               |      |
| LFR06 *        | Lockwoods Folly R near Sandy Hill   | 33.9722  | -78.2503  | 15-25-1-(11)   | SC HQW       |             |                | X       |                |               |      |
| LFR07          | Shellfish special study station LF5   | 33.9691  | -78.2528  | 15-25-1-(11)   | SC HQW       |             |                |         | X              |               |      |
| LFR08          | Shellfish special study station LF4   | 33.9648  | -78.2399  | 15-25-1-(11)   | SC HQW       |             |                |         | X              |               |      |
| LFR09          | Shellfish special study station LF3   | 33.956   | -78.2384  | 15-25-1-(11)   | SC HQW       |             |                |         | X              |               |      |
| LFR10          | Shellfish special study station LF2   | 33.9543  | -78.2258  | 15-25-1-(16)   | SA HQW       |             |                |         | X              |               |      |
| LFR11 *        | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown/ Shellfish special study station LF1              | 33.9465  | -78.2232  | 15-25-1-(16)   | SA HQW       |             |                | X       | X              |               |      |
| LFR12          | Lockwoods Folly R at CM 10  | 33.9443  | -78.2216  | 15-25-1-(16)   | SA HQW       |             |                |         | X              |               |      |
| LFR13          | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel)/ Shellfish station 5A | 33.9395  | -78.2192  | 15-25-1-(16)   | SA HQW       |             |                | X       | X              |               |      |
| LFR14          | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                                      | 33.942   | -78.217   | 15-25-1-(16)   | SA HQW       |             |                | X       |                |               |      |

Table 3-2. Continued

| Station Number | Station Description  | Latitude | Longitude | Stream Index # | Stream Class | DWQ benthos | DWQ fish comm. | DWQ AMS | DEH Rec. Beach | DEH Shellfish | USGS |
|----------------|--|----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------------|------|
| LFR15          | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 33.942   | -78.215   | 15-25-1-(16)   | SA HQW       |             | X              |         |                |               |      |
| LFR16          | Shellfish station 6A                                       | 33.934   | -78.219   | 15-25-1-(16)   | SA HQW       |             |                |         | X              |               |      |
| LFR17          | Shellfish station 30A                                      | 33.9318  | -78.2155  | 15-25-1-(16)   | SA HQW       |             |                |         | X              |               |      |
| LFR18          | Lockwoods Folly R at CM 5/ Shellfish station 14A           | 33.9316  | -78.2178  | 15-25-1-(16)   | SA HQW       |             |                | X       | X              |               |      |
| LFR19 *        | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 33.931   | -78.2183  | 15-25-1-(16)   | SA HQW       |             | X              |         |                |               |      |
| LFR20          | Shellfish station 14B                                      | 33.9286  | -78.2211  | 15-25-1-(16)   | SA HQW       |             |                |         | X              |               |      |
| LFR21          | Shellfish station 7A                                       | 33.9287  | -78.2163  | 15-25-1-(16)   | SA HQW       |             |                |         | X              |               |      |
| LFR22          | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel)    | 33.928   | -78.208   | 15-25-1-(16)   | SA HQW       |             | X              |         |                |               |      |
| LFR23          | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands                  | 33.9267  | -78.2236  | 15-25-1-(16)   | SA HQW       |             | X              |         |                |               |      |
| LFR24          | Shellfish station 7  | 33.9266  | -78.2151  | 15-25-1-(16)   | SA HQW       |             |                |         | X              |               |      |
| LFR25          | Shellfish station 8  | 33.9253  | -78.2106  | 15-25-1-(16)   | SA HQW       |             |                |         | X              |               |      |
| TR01           | Royal Oak Swamp at NC 211                                  | 34.0335  | -78.2803  | 15-25-1-14     | C Sw         | X           | X              |         |                |               |      |
| TR02           | Mill Creek near SR 1112 near Long Beach                    | 33.9715  | -78.2033  | 15-25-1-18-    | SA HQW       |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| TR03           | Shellfish special study station LF9                        | 33.9582  | -78.2138  | 15-25-1-18-    | SA HQW       |             |                |         | X              |               |      |
| ICW01          | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr near Long Beach              | 33.92195 | -78.1078  | 15-25          | SA HQW       |             | X              |         |                |               |      |

Table 3-2. Continued

| Station Number | Station Description                          | Latitude | Longitude | Stream Index # | Stream Class | DWQ benthos | DWQ fish comm. | DWQ AMS | DEH Rec. Beach | DEH Shellfish | USGS |
|----------------|--|----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------------|------|
| ICW02          | Shellfish station 11                         | 33.9207  | -78.2047  | 15-25          | SA HQW       |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| ICW03          | ICW at Sunset Harbor                         | 33.92    | -78.208   | 15-25          | SA HQW       |             | X              |         |                |               |      |
| ICW04          | Shellfish station 10                         | 33.9233  | -78.2149  | 15-25          | SA HQW       |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| ICW05          | Lockwoods Folly R at mouth at ICW CM 41      | 33.9237  | -78.2237  | 15-25          | SA HQW       |             |                |         | X              |               |      |
| ICW06          | Shellfish station 13                         | 33.9243  | -78.2245  | 15-25          | SA HQW       |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| ICW07          | ICW at CM R42 west of Lockwood Folly R       | 33.9217  | -78.2306  | 15-25          | SA HQW       |             | X              |         |                |               |      |
| ICW08          | ICW at NC 130 near Holdens Beach             | 33.91699 | -78.2676  | 15-25          | SA HQW       |             | X              |         |                |               |      |
| MS01 *         | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 near Long Beach | 33.91777 | -78.1609  | 15-25          | SA HQW       |             | X              |         |                |               |      |
| MS02           | Shellfish station 24                         | 33.9184  | -78.1932  | 15-25          | SA HQW       |             | X              |         |                |               |      |
| MS03           | Shellfish station 24A                        | 33.9166  | -78.2019  | 15-25          | SA HQW       |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| MS04           | Shellfish station 9                          | 33.9167  | -78.2125  | 15-25          | SA HQW       |             | X              |         |                |               |      |
| MS05           | Shellfish station 9A                         | 33.919   | -78.214   | 15-25          | SA HQW       |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| MS06           | Shellfish station 16                         | 33.9164  | -78.218   | 15-25          | SA HQW       |             |                |         | X              |               |      |

Source: NCDWQ (2005)  
\* Active AMS station

### 3.2.2 Biological Monitoring Data

Biological monitoring data within the Lockwoods Folly River watershed is limited by the swamp conditions of many of the streams. Only recently have criteria to evaluate swamp streams been approved. Sampling under these new criteria is scheduled to begin in 2006 for the watershed. In addition, there is no approved index to evaluate estuarine waters and water salinity prevents electroshocking under fish sampling protocols.

Site TR01 on Royal Oak Swamp, which drains a mostly undeveloped, forested area, is used by the NCDWQ as a “least-disturbed” reference site for the ecoregion. While benthos and fish community sampling suggest diverse and healthy communities, this site has not been rated in past years due to its swamp classification. The stream is approximately seven meters wide at NC 211 with an intact riparian area. The substrate consists largely of muck and woody debris (NCDWQ, 2002).

The benthic site located on the Lockwoods Folly River mainstem (LFR02) has received Good-Fair ratings in 1984 and 1996. The site could not be sampled in 2001 due to low flow conditions.

Fish community sampling has been performed at two stations: LFR01 and TR01. The NC Index of Biological Integrity (NCIBI) used by the fish monitoring program is not applicable to the Lumber and other lower coastal river basins, and so there are no ratings for these sites. The raw data from 1992 and 2001 for TR01 show a diverse and healthy community. At LFR01, the number of species was 11 (1992) and 12 (1996), with one tolerant species dominant in number, mosquitofish (*Gambusia holbrooki*). In contrast, the number of species at TR01 was 19 and 16, including the intolerant ironcolor shiner (*Notropis chalybaeus*).

Habitat assessments were conducted in 1996 and 2001 at TR01. Scores ranged from 83 to 90 out of 100. In 2001, silt levels in the substrate increased by 20 to 25% from the 1996 assessment.

### 3.2.3 Physical Data

Data collected for dissolved oxygen (DO), pH, and salinity are available for the NCDWQ ambient monitoring sites. Depressed levels of DO (Figure 3-3) and pH are not uncommon in the upper to middle portions of the watershed (LFR02 and LFR03), most likely due to inflow of swamp-like tributaries. There are no other obvious sources that would contribute oxygen-consuming wastes: there is one confined animal operation and one minor NPDES facility discharging wastewater within the watershed.

Salinity values suggest the tidal influence is exerted as far upstream as LFR03 and LFR02. Typically the tidal influence extends to the region between LFR03 and LFR06. At estuarine stations, the median salinity ranges from 28 to 32 parts per thousand (ppt), indicative of a polyhaline (salinity of >18-30 parts per thousand or ppt) to euhaline (salinity of >30ppt) environment.

Exceedences of the turbidity standard (25 NTU) are not common. However, TSS can reach levels of 100 to 200 mg/L intermittently with concentrations greater than 50 mg/L not unusual (Figure 3-4). North Carolina does not have an instream TSS standard. While TSS and turbidity both quantify suspended material in the water column, they do not always track one another. For example, fine clay particles can cause high turbidity via effective light dispersion but not contribute to high TSS. On the other hand, large organic or inorganic particles are often less effective at dispersing light, yet their greater mass results in high TSS.

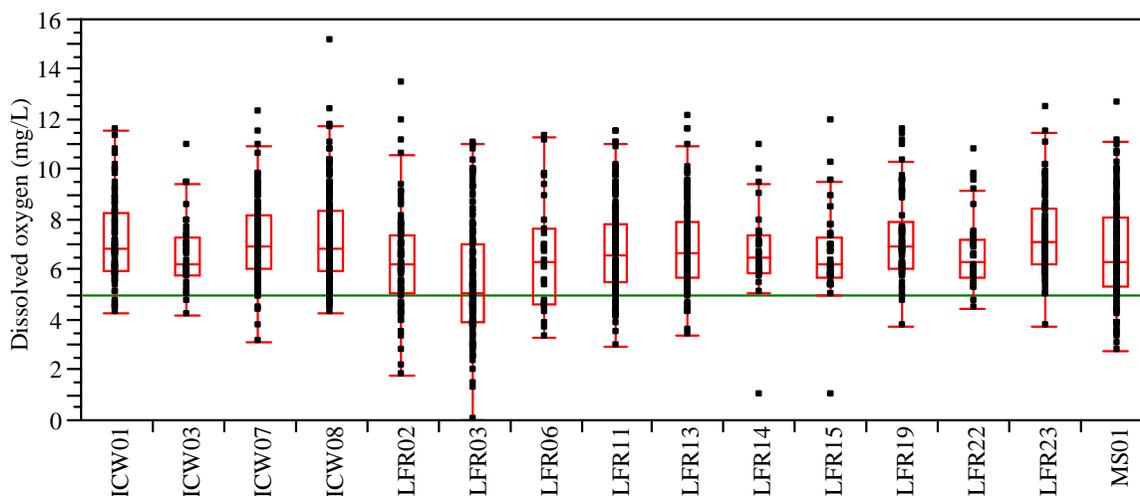


Figure 3-3. Distributions of dissolved oxygen in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed. The green line indicates NC water quality standard for aquatic life in saltwater of 5.0mg/L. Graph from NCDWQ (2005).

NCDWQ's analysis suggests no apparent trends in TSS and turbidity except at MS01, which is situated in the middle of Oak Island. An upward trend is apparent for both parameters at this station. This is not surprising considering the significant development that has occurred on the island in recent years.

Secchi depth, a parameter used to determine the clarity of surface waters, was collected at several stations. Median station values were at moderate levels of 0.9 to 1.1 meters. Values significantly less than one meter commonly correlate with high turbidity and high light attenuation.

### 3.2.4 Chemical Data

Data for ammonia nitrogen (NH<sub>3</sub>-N), nitrite and nitrate (NO<sub>2</sub>-N and NO<sub>3</sub>-N), total kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN), and total phosphorous (TP) are available up to 2001. No chlorophyll a data, an

indicator of algal growth, is available. NCDWQ is not collecting nutrient or chlorophyll a data in the watershed at the present time.

Median concentrations of TP and total nitrogen (TN), calculated as TKN plus NO<sub>2</sub>-N and NO<sub>3</sub>-N, were lower than neighboring Cape Fear Estuary and other South Atlantic estuaries (NOAA, 1996). Values of TP and TN were typically 0.03 to 0.05 mg/L and 0.4 to 0.5 mg/L, respectively. The highest median levels of TP and TKN were found at station MS01 near Oak Island. Given the lack of recent nutrient data, it is difficult to assess trends and evaluate more recent concentrations.

The majority of metals sampled were reported as less than the detection limit. Only aluminum, iron, zinc, and copper were commonly detected. Of those metals, concentrations of copper often exceeded the action level of 3 µg/L at nearly all stations sampled as part of the AMS program. The average exceedance was 15%. The exceedance percentage was greater than 20 at LFR14, LFR15, and ICW08. It should be noted that copper occurs naturally in rocks and soil (NCDA, 2003). Such natural occurrences of copper may contribute to the instream concentration levels seen here. Copper is also found in metal alloys, automobile brakes, electrical wiring, some water pipes, preservatives, and some agricultural fungicides.

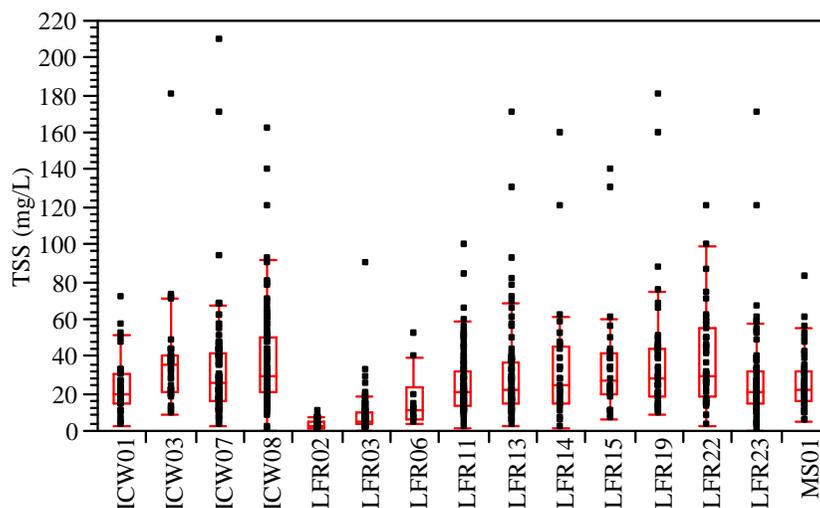


Figure 3-4. Distributions of total suspended solids (TSS) by station in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.

Graph from NCDWQ (2005).

### 3.2.5 Bacteriological Data

For more than two decades since the Lockwoods Folly River appeared on NC's 303(d) list of impaired waters, fecal coliform has been a key concern in the watershed. The NCDEH began

closing portions of the Lockwoods Folly River and other sectors of the NCDEH area A-3 in the late 1970's. In the larger subbasin that includes the Shallotte River, NCDEH currently has classified 711 acres as conditionally approved-closed and 1,469 acres as prohibited/restricted.

Due to multiple protected uses, a particular waterbody may be subject to more than one water quality standard for microbial pathogens in NC. A summary of the various standards is shown in Table 3-3. Fecal coliform bacteria are used as indicators of possible contamination because they are commonly found in human and animal feces. Although they are generally not harmful themselves, they indicate the possible presence of pathogenic (disease-causing) bacteria, viruses, and protozoans that also live in human and animal digestive systems.

Likely sources of fecal coliform bacteria in the watershed are urban runoff and failing or faulty septic tanks. An intensive investigation of the problem in the late 1980's suggested that septic systems in areas of excessively drained soils were a probable cause of much of the contamination (NCDEM, 1989). These conditions promote transport of septic drainage to waterbodies prior to bacteria die off or binding to the soil. Confined animal operations and non-stormwater NPDES discharges are not prevalent in the study area and as such are not considered large sources of fecal coliform. There is one minor discharger in Bolivia (Brunswick County Schools) and one confined animal operation located approximately 3 miles west of the Bolivia town limits.

Table 3-3. Summary of bacterial pathogen standards in North Carolina.

| Waterbody Use                     | Affected Waters                      | Indicator      | Standard- central tendency | Standard- single sample max |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Primary recreation <sup>1</sup>   | B, SB, and SA classifications        | Fecal coliform | geometric mean <200        | <20% of samples >400        |
| Secondary recreation <sup>1</sup> | All stream classifications           | Fecal coliform | geometric mean <200        | <20% of samples >400        |
| Shellfishing                      | SA classifications                   | Fecal coliform | median <14                 | <10% of samples >43         |
| Bathing beach                     | Federally designated bathing beaches | Enterococcus   | Tier I: geometric mean     | Tier I: >104                |
|                                   |                                      |                | Tier II: N/A               | Tier II: >276               |
|                                   |                                      |                | Tier III: N/A              | Tier III: >5002             |

1 The standard is based on the results of five samples taken within a thirty-day period.

2 This value must be exceeded in two or more consecutive samples.

All values are in colonies/100mL

A summary of fecal coliform data collected by NCDWQ (Table 3.4) and NCDEH (Table 3.5) demonstrates widespread degradation. While most of the higher levels are found in the estuary and ICWW, NCDEH found elevated levels as far upstream as LFR04. Of the nearly 40 stations

where data have been collected by both agencies, 40% of them have experienced elevated levels of fecal coliform bacteria. For stations with multiple years of data, the highest median concentrations were found at LFR11, LFR12, MS01, and MS02.

Table 3-4. Summary of fecal coliform data (cfu/100mL) collected by the NC Division of Water Quality.

| Station | Start date | End date | Number of Samples | Median | %>43 | Geometric Mean | %>400 |
|---------|------------|----------|-------------------|--------|------|----------------|-------|
| ICW01   | 05/1995    | 07/2002  | 81                | 5      | 10   | 5              | 0     |
| ICW03   | 07/1989    | 02/1995  | 39                | 1      | 3    | 2              | 0     |
| ICW07   | 07/1989    | 07/2002  | 125               | 1      | 7    | 3              | 2     |
| ICW08   | 08/1970    | 07/2002  | 191               | 1      | 8    | 4              | 2     |
| LFR02   | 06/1973    | 11/1984  | 89                | N/A    | N/A  | 103            | 17    |
| LFR03   | 07/1989    | 04/2005  | 160               | N/A    | N/A  | 95             | 9     |
| LFR06   | 09/2002    | 04/2005  | 32                | N/A    | N/A  | 90             | 0     |
| LFR11   | 07/1989    | 04/2005  | 161               | 20     | 29   | 15             | 1     |
| LFR13   | 07/1989    | 07/2002  | 126               | 2      | 19   | 6              | 2     |
| LFR14   | 07/1989    | 04/1995  | 32                | 1      | 13   | 4              | 0     |
| LFR15   | 07/1989    | 04/1995  | 31                | 1      | 10   | 3              | 0     |
| LFR19   | 07/1989    | 04/2005  | 72                | 1      | 8    | 3              | 0     |
| LFR22   | 07/1989    | 04/1995  | 42                | 1      | 10   | 2              | 0     |
| LFR23   | 07/1989    | 07/2002  | 114               | 1      | 7    | 2              | 1     |
| MS01    | 05/1995    | 04/2005  | 112               | 39     | 48   | 29             | 2     |

Source: NCDWQ (2005).

Table 3-5. Summary fecal coliform data (cfu/100mL) collected by the NC Division of Environmental Health, Shellfish Sanitation Section.

| Summary station #       | Start date | End date | Number of Samples | Median | %>43  | Geometric Mean | %>400 |
|-------------------------|------------|----------|-------------------|--------|-------|----------------|-------|
| ICW02                   | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74                | 12.0   | 16.2  | 11.0           | 1.4   |
| ICW04                   | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74                | 6.8    | 8.1   | 7.5            | 0.0   |
| ICW06                   | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74                | 4.5    | 9.5   | 5.8            | 0.0   |
| LFR12                   | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74                | 17.0   | 31.1  | 14.7           | 1.4   |
| LFR15                   | 07/2004    | 06/2005  | 10                | 4.5    | 10.0  | 6.6            | 0.0   |
| LFR17                   | 07/2004    | 02/2005  | 6                 | 1.9    | 0.0   | 3.0            | 0.0   |
| LFR18                   | 07/2004    | 06/2005  | 10                | 3.3    | 0.0   | 3.8            | 0.0   |
| LFR20                   | 07/2004    | 06/2005  | 10                | 3.3    | 0.0   | 3.9            | 0.0   |
| LFR21                   | 07/2004    | 06/2005  | 10                | 2.0    | 0.0   | 3.2            | 0.0   |
| LFR24                   | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74                | 4.5    | 9.5   | 6.2            | 0.0   |
| LFR25                   | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74                | 4.5    | 9.5   | 6.5            | 0.0   |
| MS02                    | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74                | 17.0   | 14.9  | 16.7           | 0.0   |
| MS03                    | 07/2004    | 06/2005  | 10                | 12.0   | 0.0   | 10.8           | 0.0   |
| MS04                    | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74                | 7.8    | 13.5  | 9.6            | 0.0   |
| MS05                    | 07/2004    | 06/2005  | 10                | 3.0    | 0.0   | 3.3            | 0.0   |
| MS06                    | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74                | 4.5    | 8.1   | 6.2            | 0.0   |
| Special study locations |            |          |                   |        |       |                |       |
| LFR03                   | 02/2005    | 08/2005  | 11                | N/A    | N/A   | 143.2          | 9.1   |
| LFR04                   | 04/2005    | 08/2005  | 10                | N/A    | N/A   | 194.9          | 20.0  |
| LFR05                   | 02/2005    | 08/2005  | 11                | N/A    | N/A   | 126.8          | 18.2  |
| LFR07                   | 04/2005    | 08/2005  | 10                | N/A    | N/A   | 96.6           | 20.0  |
| LFR08                   | 02/2005    | 08/2005  | 11                | N/A    | N/A   | 96.3           | 18.2  |
| LFR09                   | 02/2005    | 08/2005  | 11                | N/A    | N/A   | 99.2           | 9.1   |
| LFR10                   | 04/2005    | 08/2005  | 10                | N/A    | N/A   | 71.7           | 0.0   |
| LFR11                   | 02/2005    | 08/2005  | 11                | 49     | 72.7  | 47.4           | 0.0   |
| TR03                    | 06/2005    | 08/2005  | 6                 | 205    | 100.0 | 216.7          | 16.7  |

Source: NCDWQ (2005).

### **3.3 ADDITIONAL SCOPING LEVEL ASSESSMENT**

One of the programmatic goals of NCEEP is to provide a consistent and streamlined approach to address compensatory mitigation requirements associated with Section 401 and 404 permits issued by NCDWQ and the US Army Corps of Engineers. To meet this goal, NCEEP accepts payments and performs mitigation on behalf of permit applicants such as NCDOT. The LWP is used to focus compensatory mitigation projects in areas with the greatest need for ecological restoration.

Initial evaluations of restoration need and opportunity by NCEEP resulted in a focus in the 14-digit hydrologic units, or portions thereof, within the Lockwoods Folly River watershed. The following discussion presents an initial screening to identify potential restoration opportunities within this watershed and provides a basis to select further focus areas for subsequent phases of the local watershed planning effort.

The initial screening focuses on three lines of evidence: (1) evaluating subwatershed impervious surface levels, (2) identifying streams vulnerable to channel erosion and buffer vegetation disturbance and (3) prioritizing wetland restoration and enhancement sites. Additional assessment was performed to evaluate coastal shoreline restoration. All of these assessments were supplemented with field reconnaissance and a review of high-resolution aerial photography.

#### **3.3.1 Subwatershed Imperviousness**

The LWP subwatersheds (Figure 2-2) were ranked based on the percentage of impervious surfaces contained within each. Impervious surface cover (IC), including roads, parking lots, sidewalks, rooftops, and other impermeable surfaces, is a useful indicator for understanding the impacts of development. Increases in the amount of imperviousness in a watershed are associated with increases in the volume and velocity of stormwater and an increase in pollutant loading.

The Center for Watershed Protection's impervious cover model (ICM) indicates that streams are likely to be adversely impacted when impervious cover (IC) within their watershed reaches 10 percent or more, and that the level of degradation becomes significantly more likely and more severe at IC levels of 25 percent or more (Schueler, 1994). The Center reviewed 225 research studies that measured a number of indicators of stream health relative to the amount of IC (Schueler, 2003). The review reaffirmed that IC in the ranges of 10-25 percent imperviousness is a strong predictor of stream degradation, and at levels of 25 percent or more, degradation was almost inevitable. While IC is a more robust and reliable indicator of overall stream quality beyond the 10% IC threshold, several studies cited in Schueler (2003) documented stream degradation at levels of watershed imperviousness below the 10 percent threshold.

The 2001 NLCD Impervious Surface Coverage, which represents 1999-2003 imagery and land cover based on Landsat 7 data (MRLC, 2005) for the study area, was converted to a 30-m grid with cell values ranging from zero (no impervious surfaces) to 100 (complete imperviousness).

The mean ISC within each subwatershed is presented in Figure 3-5. Areas of highest ISC are located in the vicinity of Varnamtown, Oak Island, and St. James. A few of these subwatersheds are approaching or exceeding the 10% threshold in overall impervious cover, and subcatchments within them likely exhibit significantly higher levels.

Since there is no subwatershed that coincides with the Town of Oak Island municipal limits, an analysis of imperviousness within the island portion of the Town of Oak Island was conducted. Excluding consideration of land area covered by waterbodies and wetlands, the recent imperviousness was 19.8%.

### **3.3.2 Stream Channel Erodibility**

Erodibility of riparian soils plays a role in the risk of channel erosion along a given stream segment. The erodibility of soils within the riparian zone of a given stream segment was assessed using an area-weighted average soil erodibility ( $k$ ) factor within the stream buffer polygon.

Polygons were developed surrounding streams representing a 30-meter buffer on each side of perennial stream segments contained within the 1:24000 hydrography coverage of the study area (NCCGIA, 2001). The 167 stream segment polygons ranged in length from 326 to 4907 meters. The average polygon length was 1760 meters or 1.1 miles.

The  $k$  factors were obtained from tabular data available from the Natural Resources Conservation Service joined to the SSURGO county level soil coverages (NRCS, 2004). Values were limited to those from the H1 (top layer) horizon. In addition,  $k$  factors were area-weighted based on the soil components within each soil map unit and area-weighted within individual stream segment polygons.

The results of the soil erodibility analysis indicate a relatively low risk of stream erosion throughout the watershed with most values less than 0.20 (Figure 3-6). In lower portions of the watershed, mostly along the Lockwoods Folly River, values of  $k$  rise slightly to low to moderate values of 0.21 to 0.27.

### **3.3.3 Assessment of Disturbed Riparian Vegetation**

The next component of the screening process involved an analysis of streams and their vulnerability to degradation as a function of riparian vegetation disturbance using the stream polygons developed in section 3.3.2.

The level of riparian vegetation disturbance was assessed by combining two existing data sets: the 1992 Multi-Resolution Land Characteristics Consortium's National Land Cover Database (NLCD) representing 1992-1995 land cover based on Landsat 5 data (USGS, 2000) and the 2001 NLCD Impervious Surface Coverage. The 2001 NLCD land cover data had not been released for Brunswick County at the time of this analysis.

Combining the older land cover data with the more recent imperviousness data creates a more accurate representation of current land cover for this analysis. The data sets were converted to raster grids and the 30-m grid cells reclassified to indicate the presence or absence of a human altered or disturbed land cover type (impervious surfaces, residential and commercial development, cropland, pasture/hay fields, and transitional cover) within each stream segment polygon. The area within each polygon was then tabulated to calculate the percentage of cells in human-altered land cover types.

An examination of riparian vegetation suggests that there are a number of subwatersheds with elevated levels of buffer disturbance (Figure 3-7). Some of the areas of highest disturbance occurred in the subwatersheds of Doe Creek, Royal Oak Swamp, and the lower Lockwoods Folly River.

### **3.3.4 Potential Wetland Restoration or Enhancement Sites**

Existing data generated by NCDWM were utilized to conduct the initial screening for wetland restoration or enhancement sites. NCDWM data products used for this step include Wetland Functional Significance Maps or NC-CREWS, and Potential Wetland Restoration and Enhancement Site Maps (NCDWM, 2003).

The GIS identification procedure used by NCDWM analyzed several layers of GIS data to identify degraded wetlands (for enhancement) and areas that formerly supported wetlands (for restoration). This existing data provides the foundation for an initial screening of wetland restoration or enhancement sites.

Restoration sites include areas that have been drained and may or may not have been cleared. In addition, areas identified by the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) as being located in an excavated channel or basin are included in this category. Sites that have been ditched but not cleared, managed pinelands, and areas identified by the NWI as being impounded fall within the enhancement category.

One of the measures contained within the NC-CREWS data set that can be considered is Potential Risk. While the measure is not used to determine a wetland's functional significance, it provides an estimation of the relative risk to watershed integrity posed by a specific wetland's loss. More than 95% of enhancement sites had a moderate to high risk. Therefore, additional screening for risk was not performed.

Based on existing EEP criteria, sites that were less than 5 acres were excluded. Managed pinelands were also excluded except for those identified in the NC-CREWS data set as being drained or partially drained. The exclusion of managed pinelands is based on the assumption that such areas represent lower priority enhancement.

Results of this initial wetland screening are presented in Figure 3-8. Areas in the upper and southeastern portions of the watershed have the most potential for restoration and enhancement in terms of total site area.

### **3.3.5 Coastal Shoreline Marsh Restoration**

Many developed shoreline areas along the lower Lockwoods Folly River and the ICWW have been hardened to prevent erosion with shoreline stabilization structures such as bulkheads. These hardened structures contribute to the loss of marsh areas, potentially impacting species such as penaeid shrimp (*Penaeus sp.*), red drum (*Sciaenops ocellatus*), and others. NCEEP has an interest in restoring these areas where feasible and promoting the creation of shoreline marsh.

The North Carolina Coastal Federation (NCCF) has a cost share program to encourage Living Shoreline projects along estuarine coasts. NCCF defines a living shoreline project as “an innovative approach that combines various stabilization methods to control shoreline erosion, while restoring and/or preserving the characteristics of the estuarine marshes and upland buffers.” The shoreline may consist of a low rock wall that absorbs energy with wetland vegetation behind it that serves as a stormwater buffer, reduces erosion, and restores habitat (NCCF, 2005)

Figure 3-9 shows vacant parcels that border coastal waterbodies and estuarine wetlands. This may present opportunity to promote the creation of non-hardened stabilization techniques and restoration or creation of shoreline marsh habitat. Groupings of vacant parcels along the ICWW and on the north side of Oak Island should be evaluated for opportunities through field visits and landowner contact. Vacant parcels were selected and identified to reflect the assumption that once a parcel has been built upon, the likelihood that a landowner will consider the elimination of hardened shoreline structures diminishes. One possible exception to this assumption is if the existing structure is malfunctioning or severely damaged.

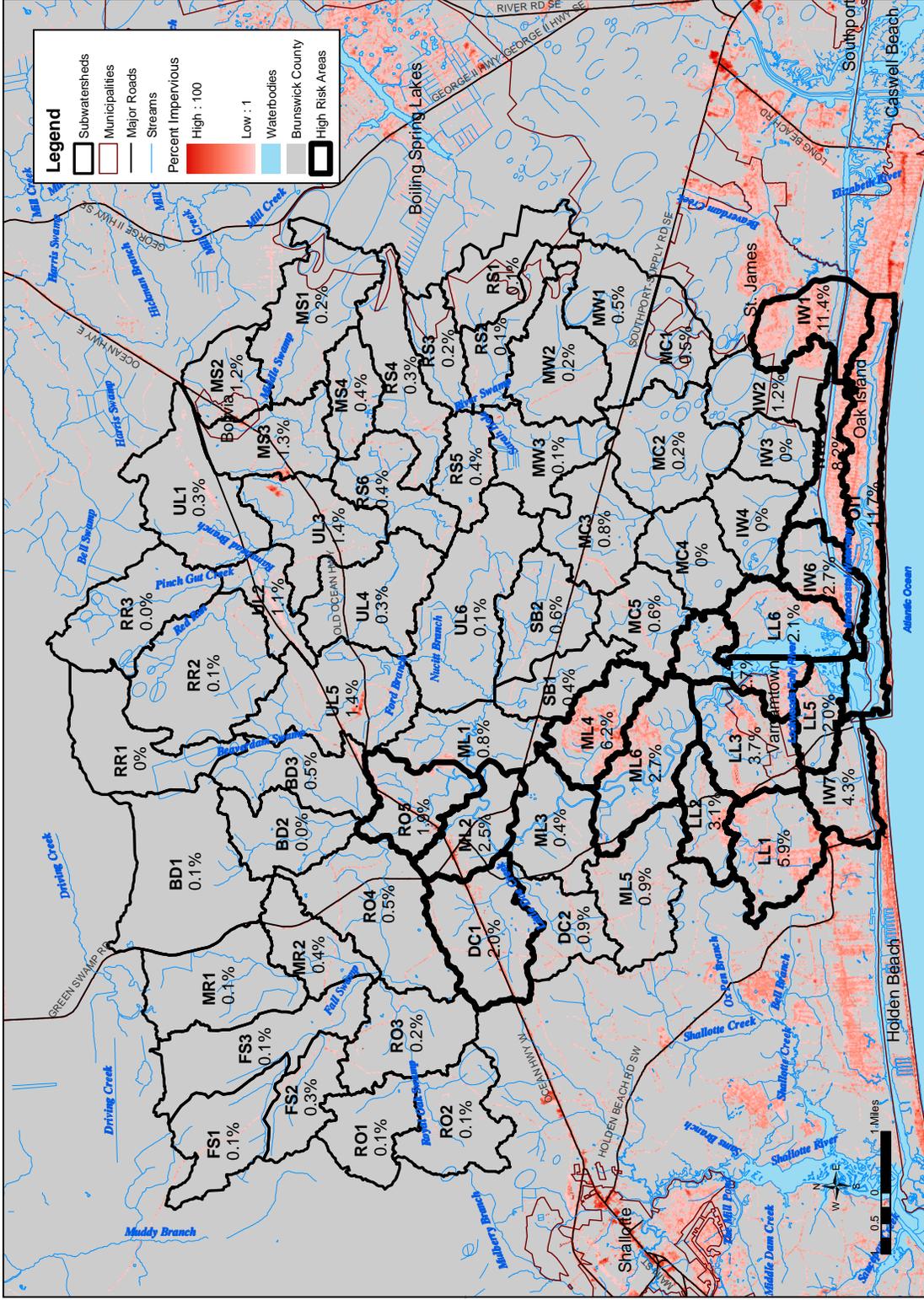
### **3.3.6 Summary of Scoping Level Assessment**

In figures 3-5, 3-7, and 3-8, the subwatersheds in the upper quartile of opportunity or risk have been highlighted. Subwatersheds with at least two parameters in the top quartile are summarized in Table 3-6 and mapped in Figure 3-10. The highest concentration of these subwatersheds is located within the middle and lower Lockwoods Folly River. Another notable area is the Doe Creek subwatershed, which contains the NC 211 and US 17 intersection.

The subwatersheds highlighted in Figure 3-10 are likely to represent areas where the greatest numbers of restoration opportunities exist for the NCEEP. However, the existence of such opportunities will have to be verified through onsite investigations of feasibility and determination of landowner interest.

Table 3-6. Lockwoods Folly subwatersheds with the highest opportunity for restoration or enhancement.

| Subwatershed | Primary Waterbody                 | Existing Imperviousness | Buffer Disturbance | Potential Wetland Restoration |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| LL1          | Ut to Lower Lockwoods Folly River | √                       | √                  | √                             |
| DC1          | Doe Creek                         | √                       | √                  |                               |
| FS1          | Fall Swamp                        |                         | √                  | √                             |
| IW6          | Intracoastal Waterway             | √                       | √                  |                               |
| LL3          | Lower Lockwoods Folly River       | √                       | √                  |                               |
| LL4          | Lower Lockwoods Folly River       | √                       | √                  |                               |
| LL5          | Spring Creek                      | √                       | √                  |                               |
| LL6          | Lower Lockwoods Folly River       | √                       | √                  |                               |
| ML4          | Sandy Branch                      | √                       | √                  |                               |
| SB2          | Ut to Lockwoods Folly River       |                         | √                  | √                             |
| ML6          | Middle Lockwoods Folly River      | √                       |                    | √                             |
| OI1          | Oak Island Beach                  | √                       |                    | √                             |



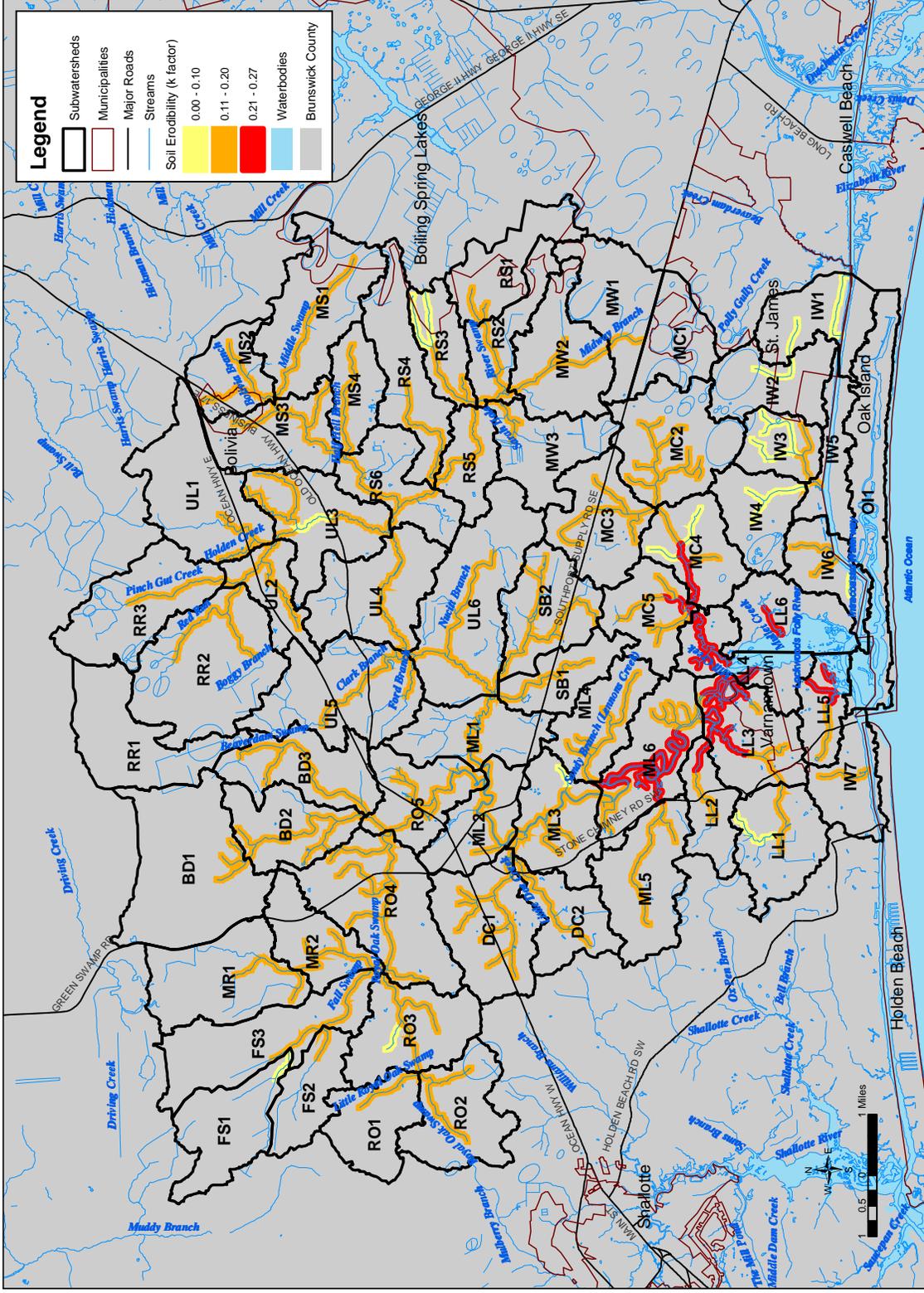


Figure 3-6. Erodibility risk of riparian areas within the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.

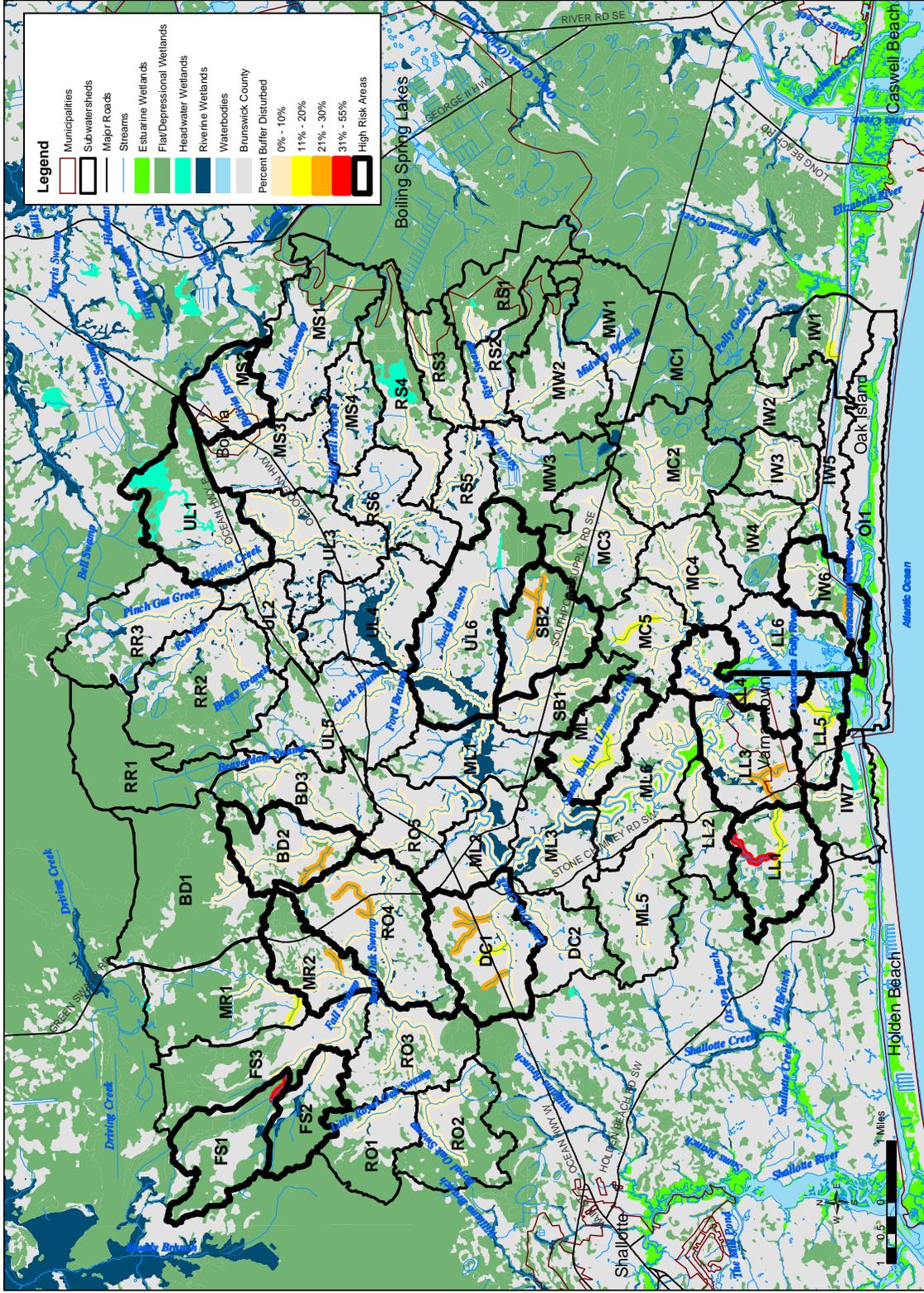


Figure 3-7. Assessment of disturbed riparian vegetation in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.

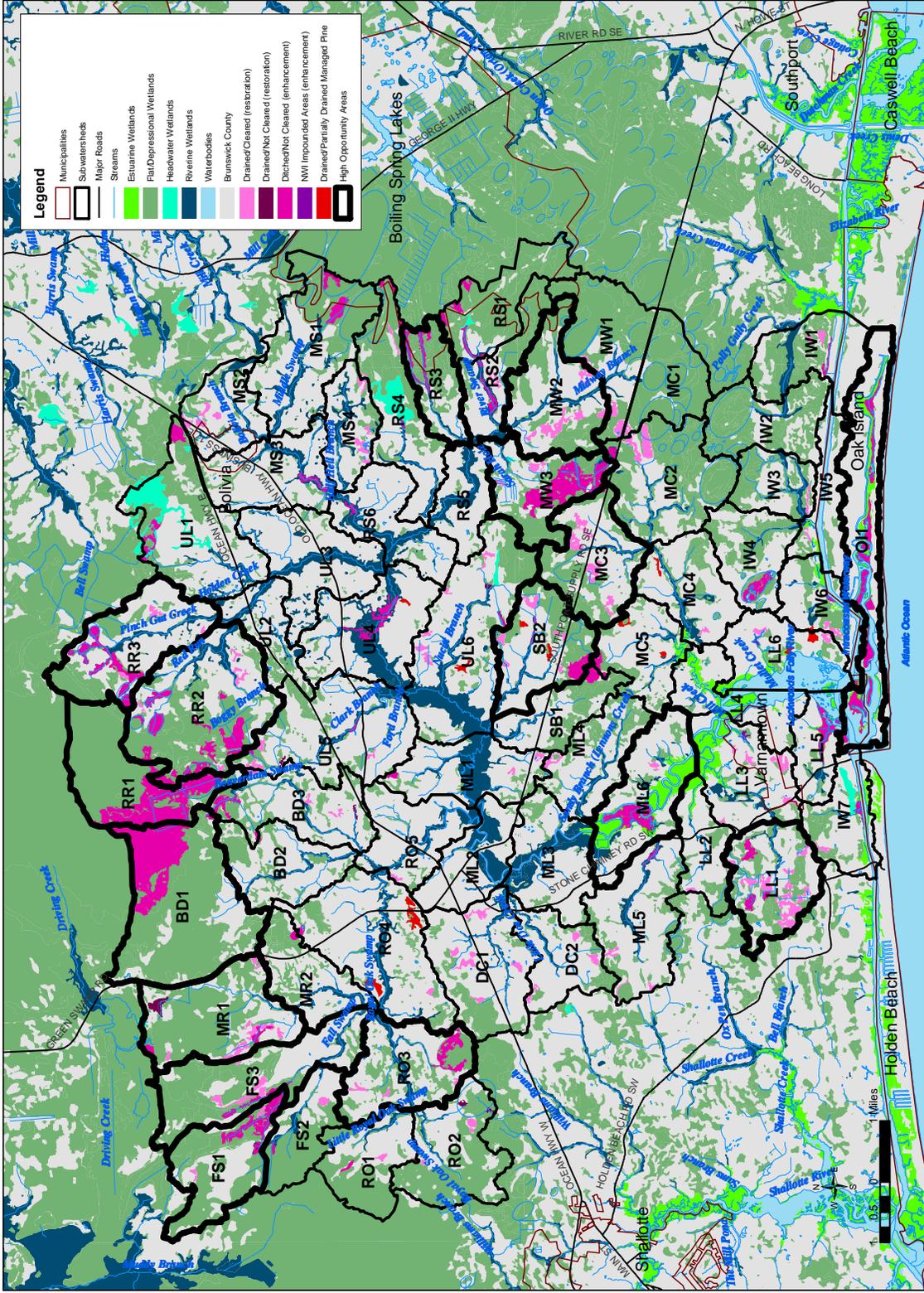


Figure 3-8. Potential wetland restoration and enhancement sites within the Lockwoods Folly River watershed (NC\_CREWS).

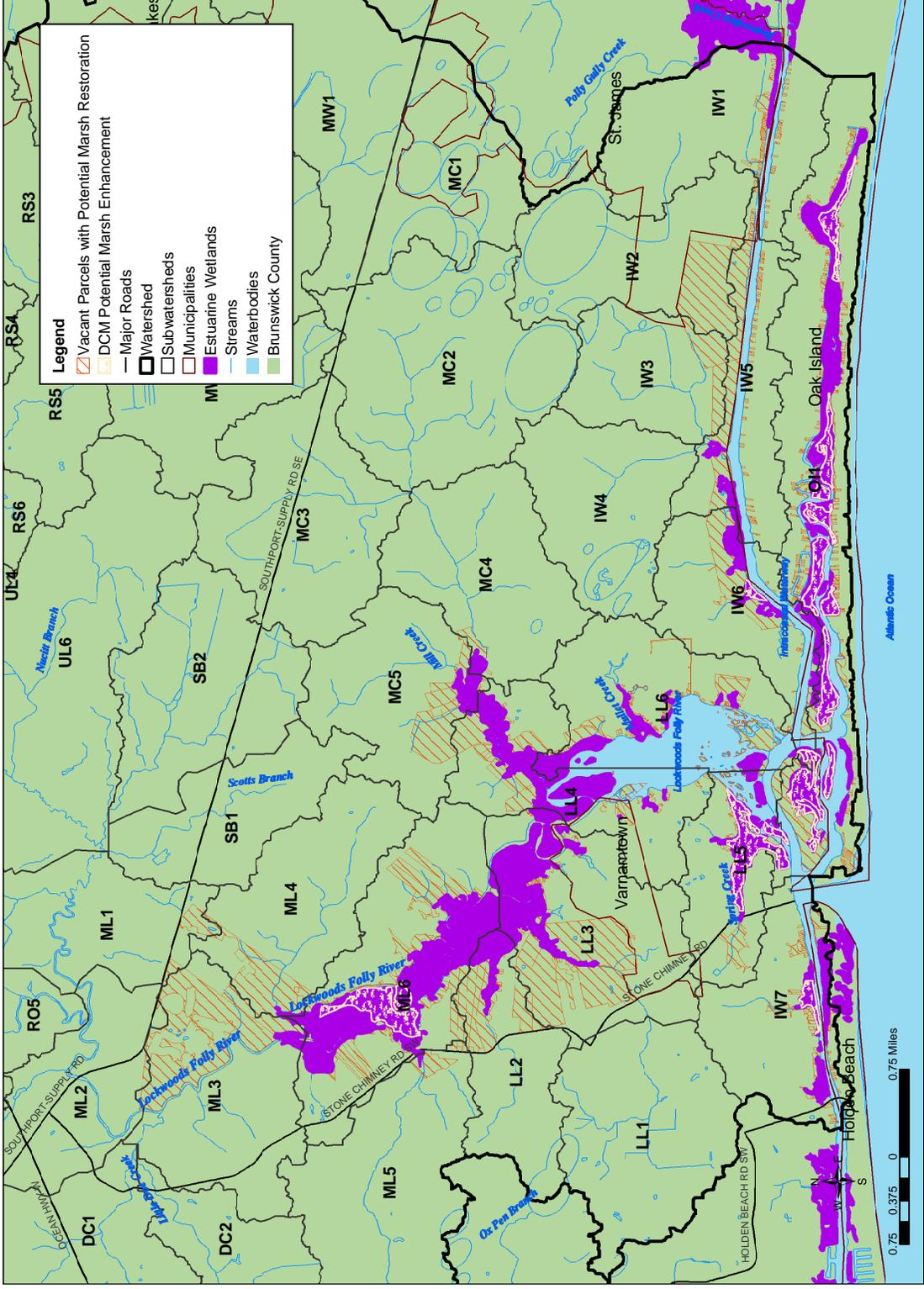


Figure 3-9. Potential coastal shoreline restoration sites within the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.



### **3.3.7 Preliminary Watershed Reconnaissance and Site Assessment**

Staff from Stantec and the NCEEP conducted watershed reconnaissance on August 23 and 24, 2005.

Staff toured the Town of St. James, a growing community largely centered around planned developments and golf courses. Development of new residential housing and golf courses is continuing at a fast pace in this newly formed town (Photograph 3-1).

The prior development team connected with St. James was fined \$250,000 in the late 1990's for ditching and draining large Carolina Bays in the area. Though the developer was required to block off key sections of the canals as part of the settlement, most of the drainage ditches and canals were not completely back filled (Photograph 3-2; Figure 3-11).

Reconnaissance of shoreline areas in St. James and Oak Island found that while some shoreline areas remain intact with healthy marsh habitat (Photograph 3-3), many of the developed lots bordering the ICWW are hardened with bulkheads or rock riprap (Photograph 3-4). Similarly, many shoreline sites along the Lockwoods Folly River are being developed (Photograph 3-5).

The Town of Oak Island has also experienced a considerable amount of growth in recent years. Reconnaissance indicated continuing development, though a number of vacant lots are still present.

Large areas of wetlands on Oak Island are potentially degraded according the NCDCM Potential Wetland Restoration and Enhancement site maps due to their proximity to channelized navigation canals (Figure 3-8). However, field reconnaissance found no visible signs of widespread disturbance in these areas. Similarly, NCDCM site maps suggest that large areas of pine plantations in the northwest portion of the watershed are degraded. However, many of these tracts may have been classified as degraded due to pine tree harvesting, a temporary loss of cover.

A tour of other mainland portions of the watershed confirmed many of the problem areas indicated by the scoping level analysis using data derived from satellite imagery. Some of these observations are briefly described below:

- Stream channel incision at the outlet of Mullet Creek possibly due to upstream development and an impoundment above Island Drive in the River Run community.
- Stream channel incision and a disturbed riparian buffer along an unnamed tributary in subwatershed LL1 (Sea Shrimp Rd.).
- A wooded wetland site with a freshly cut ditch adjacent to agricultural fields in subwatershed DC1 (Photograph 3-6).
- Buffer disturbance in SB2 adjacent to residential lot and agricultural fields.

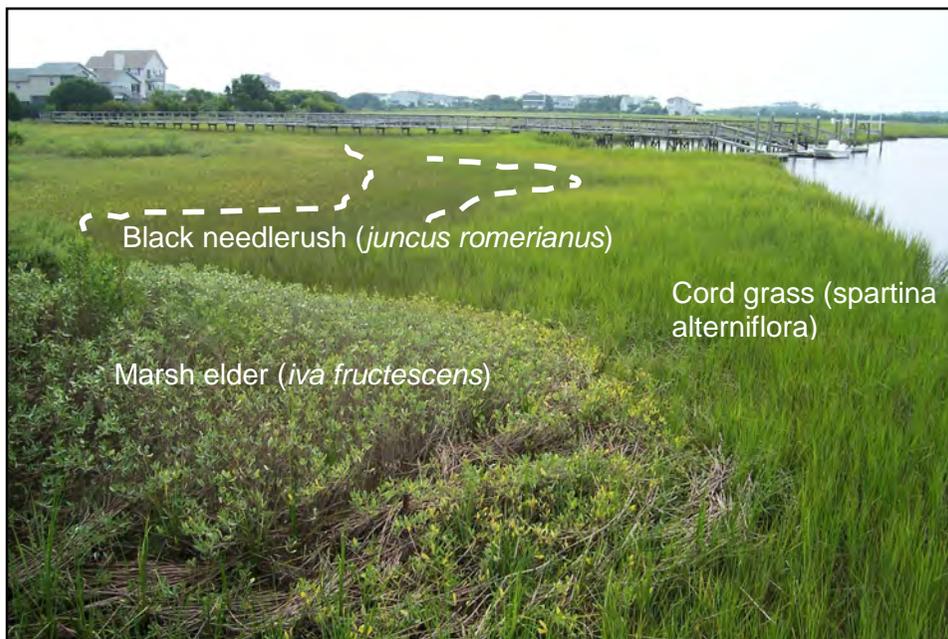
- Stormwater pipe discharging into the Lockwoods Folly River (Photograph 3-7).
- Lack of wooded riparian buffer in a residential neighborhood (Photograph 3-8).



Photograph 3-1. Golf course and planned unit development activity in St. James.



Photograph 3-2. Drainage canal in a Carolina Bay near St. James.



Photograph 3-3. Natural shoreline marsh along the ICWW on Oak Island.



Photograph 3-4. Hardened shoreline on the Intracoastal Waterway in St. James.



Photograph 3-5. Development activity along the eastern side of the Lockwoods Folly River.



Photograph 3-6. Ditching of a wooded wetland area in subwatershed DC1.



Photograph 3-7: Stormwater pipe discharging into the Lockwoods Folly River.



Photograph 3-8: Disturbed riparian buffer in a residential neighborhood near Varnamtown.



Figure 3-11. Aerial photography of a Carolina Bay impacted by ditching.

### **3.4 TERRESTRIAL AND AQUATIC HABITAT QUALITY**

The Lockwoods Folly River watershed is located within the Middle Atlantic Coastal Plain level III ecoregion (Griffith et al., 2002) and contains the following level IV ecoregions: Carolina Flatwoods (63h), Carolinian Barrier Islands and Coastal Marshes (63g), and the Nonriverine Swamps and Peatlands (63c).

#### **3.4.1 Significant Natural Heritage Areas**

The North Carolina Natural Heritage Program identifies areas that have outstanding conservation value due to the presence rare or endangered species, or the existence of an excellent, intact ecological community. Sites within the study area including those that are protected from development (Figure 3-12) and descriptions from NCNHP (2005) are provided below:

- Big Cypress Bay and Ponds is a regionally significant site comprised of two overlapping Carolina bays and adjacent lime sink depressions. American alligator and anhinga are known from the area, as well as five rare plant species. The site is privately owned
- Boiling Spring Lakes Wetland Complex is a nationally significant, 23,000-acre site that contains an outstanding mosaic of community types in fair to excellent condition over a large contiguous area. The natural communities include most of the known distribution of a rare Wet Pine Flatwoods variant and a rare Pine Savanna variant. There are many Carolina bays overlain on relict dune ridges; these features are known to occur together in only five locations. The Federal and State Endangered red-cockaded woodpecker occurs in longleaf pine communities at this site. Twenty-one rare plant species are known from the area, including the Federal and State Endangered rough-leaf loosestrife, the State Endangered Carolina goldenrod, and the State Threatened savanna indigo-bush. The NC Department of Agriculture's Plant Conservation Program owns a portion of the site.
- Fall Swamp – Middle River Limesink Complex is regionally significant because its sinkholes support good quality Small Depression Pond and Small Depression Pocosin communities. These provide habitat for seven rare plants. This site is privately owned.
- Green Swamp is nationally significant, as this 17,800-acre site contains extensive areas of high quality savanna, flatwoods, and pocosin habitat. The Pine Savanna has a per acre species richness that is among the highest in temperate North America. Twenty-four rare plants and 19 rare animals are known from the site. In addition, Green Swamp is on a large, broad flat terrace at a higher elevation than the surrounding area, and headwaters for streams to the Waccamaw, Cape Fear, and Lockwoods Folly River systems are found here. The rare plants include the Federal and State Endangered rough-leaf loosestrife; the State Endangered golden crest, Carolina grass-of-parnassus, and Carolina goldenrod; and the State Threatened savanna indigo-bush and yellow fringless orchid. The rare animals include the Federal and State Endangered red-

cockaded woodpecker; as well as the Cape Fear threetooth, Bachman's sparrow, and Henslow's sparrow. The Nature Conservancy owns the majority of the site.

- Spring Creek Ponds is a state significant site comprised of a flat upland terrace with lime sink depressions. Excellent quality Small Depression Pond natural communities occur in the depressions. The uplands support a mosaic of sandhill and maritime forest, including one of the best known examples of the rare Coastal Fringe Evergreen Forest. This site is privately owned.
- Sunset Harbor/Ash Swamp has state significance. This 300-acre site contains low upland terraces with Coastal Fringe Sandhill community that is intersected by swamp forest. Coastal Fringe Evergreen Forest occurs in moist sands along the edges of the upland terraces. Vernal Pools are found in depressions within the sand hill community. This site is privately owned.
- Lockwoods Folly River Tidal Wetlands is state significant because it contains one of the three known Tidal Freshwater Marsh (Freshwater Variant) natural communities with a cypress-gum canopy. The site provides exceptional scenic value along three miles of the Lockwoods Folly River. American alligators are known from the area, as well as the rare plant drooping bulrush. The site is privately owned. The NC Coastal Land Trust through funding from the Clean Water Management Trust Fund (CWMTF) has acquired a 150-acre tract.
- Juniper Creek Floodplain is a state significant site of mostly interrupted swamp owned by the NC Wildlife Resources Commission and private landowners. It is located on the northwest border of the watershed, adjacent to Green Swamp. Most of the site is not within the study area.
- Sites of local significance are Middle Swamp, Prospect Ridge White Cedar Forest, and Cumbee Pond and Sandhills. All sites are privately held.

### 3.4.2 Natural Heritage Element Occurrences

The Natural Heritage Element Occurrences GIS coverage identifies occurrences of plants, animals, exemplary or unique natural communities, and important animal assemblages (Figure 3-12). Collectively, these plants, animals, natural communities, and animal assemblages are referred to as "elements of natural diversity" or simply as "elements". Specific occurrences of these elements are referred to as "element occurrences".

The federally listed endangered species within the study area are the Red-cockaded Woodpecker, the West Indian Manatee, and the wetland vascular plant, Rough-leaf Loosestrife. Federally threatened species are the Piping Plover, American Alligator, Bald Eagle, and the terrestrial plant, Seabeach Amaranth.

State listed threatened and endangered species include those that are federally-listed and the following: one invertebrate (Cape Fear Threetooth), three vertebrates (Eastern Coral Snake,

Eastern Diamondback Rattlesnake, Carolina Gopher Frog), and four vascular plants (Carolina Grass-of-parnassus, Savanna Indigo-bush, Snowy Orchid, Yellow Fringeless Orchid). Protected areas that contain these elements include the Green Swamp Preserve, a 36-acre, CWMTF acquisition adjacent to the Lockwoods Folly Inlet, and the CWMTF acquisition along the middle Lockwoods Folly River.

Natural community occurrences document a distinct and reoccurring assemblage of populations of plants, animals, bacteria, and fungi naturally associated with each other and their physical environment. Fifteen different communities are located within the study area and are contained within Significant Natural Heritage Areas, as described above.

Taken collectively the NC Natural Heritage Program data illustrate that the Lockwoods Folly River watershed is an extremely valuable collection of rare, regionally, and even nationally important habitats and species.

### **3.4.3 NC GAP Data**

The North Carolina Gap Analysis Project (NCGAP) is the state level representative of the National Gap Analysis Program sponsored by the Biological Resources Division of the United States Geological Survey. The project is derived from the understanding that a species-by-species approach to conservation is not effective because it does not address the continual loss and fragmentation of natural landscapes. Only by protecting regions already rich in habitat, can we adequately protect the animal species that inhabit them.

NCGAP provides maps of land cover; predicted distributions of terrestrial vertebrate species, and vertebrate species and land cover types in areas managed for the long-term maintenance of biodiversity. The development of a spatial database of predicted species distributions throughout the state is ongoing. A summary of NCGAP land cover for the watershed is presented in Table 3.7. Note the discrepancy between the total agriculture land in Table 3-7 (16.6%) and Table 2-1 (9%). This discrepancy most likely rests with differences in analysis of the satellite imagery data. The base satellite imagery is from the same time period in both data sets.

### **3.4.4 Nursery Areas**

Salt marshes and estuaries along the coast serve as nursery grounds for most of North Carolina's fisheries. North Carolina designates nursery areas to protect these fragile ecosystems. The NC Division of Marine Fisheries (NCDMF) is charged with protection of these designated areas. There are three categories of nursery areas in coastal waters:

Primary Nursery Areas are located in the upper portions of creeks and bays. These areas are usually shallow with soft muddy bottoms and surrounded by marshes and wetlands. Low salinity and the abundance of food in these areas are ideal for young fish and shellfish. To protect juveniles, many commercial fishing activities are prohibited in these waters; including the

use of trawl nets, seine nets, dredges or any mechanical methods used for taking clams or oysters.

Secondary Nursery Areas are located in the lower portions of creeks and bays. As they develop and grow, young fish and shellfish, primarily blue crabs and shrimp, move into these waters. Trawling is not allowed in these areas.

Special Secondary Nursery Areas are located adjacent to Secondary Nursery Areas but closer to the open waters of our sounds and the ocean. The majority of the year when juvenile species are abundant, these waters are closed to trawling.

Fishery nursery areas including important shrimp nurseries (Carpenter, 2005) are located within the study area in the Lockwoods Folly River, Little Doe Creek, Doe Creek, Mill Creek, Pamlico Creek, Davis Creek canal, and several unnamed tributaries (Figure 3-12).

Table 3.7. Summary of NCGAP land cover in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.

| Category          | Habitat  | Acres | Percent of Total |
|-------------------|--|-------|------------------|
| Agriculture       | Agricultural Crop Field                              | 12517 | 12.8%            |
| Agriculture       | Agricultural Pasture/Hay and Natural Herbaceous      | 3681  | 3.8%             |
| Barren            | Barren; quarries, strip mines, and gravel pits       | 240   | 0.2%             |
| Barren            | Ocean Beaches  | 92    | 0.1%             |
| Barren            | Barren; bare rock and sand                           | 16    | 0.0%             |
| Coastal Plain     | Coastal Plain Mixed Bottomland Forests               | 4248  | 4.3%             |
| Coastal Plain     | Coastal Plain Nonriverine Wet Flat Forests           | 3475  | 3.5%             |
| Coastal Plain     | Coastal Plain Oak Bottomland Forest                  | 1373  | 1.4%             |
| Coastal Plain     | Coastal Plain Fresh Water Emergent                   | 15    | 0.0%             |
| Coastal Plain     | Coastal Plain Dry to Dry-Mesic Oak Forests           | 8     | 0.0%             |
| Forest Coniferous | Coniferous Cultivated Plantation (natural / planted) | 18227 | 18.6%            |
| Forest Coniferous | Xeric Longleaf Pine                                  | 11470 | 11.7%            |
| Forest Coniferous | Mesic Longleaf Pine                                  | 6178  | 6.3%             |
| Forest Deciduous  | Successional Deciduous Forests                       | 1564  | 1.6%             |
| Forest Mixed      | Dry Mesic Oak Pine Forests                           | 1862  | 1.9%             |
| Human Dominated   | Residential Urban                                    | 1022  | 1.0%             |
| Human Dominated   | Urban High-Intensity Developed and                   | 555   | 0.6%             |
| Human Dominated   | Urban Low-Intensity Developed                        | 32    | 0.0%             |
| Maritime          | Tidal Marsh  | 2224  | 2.3%             |
| Maritime          | Maritime Forests and Hammocks                        | 1153  | 1.2%             |
| Maritime          | Maritime Grasslands                                  | 297   | 0.3%             |
| Maritime          | Maritime Scrubs and Tidal Shrublands                 | 185   | 0.2%             |
| Maritime          | Tidal Swamp Forest                                   | 105   | 0.1%             |
| Piedmont          | Coastal Plain Mixed Successional Forest              | 2858  | 2.9%             |
| Shrub Coniferous  | Coniferous Regeneration                              | 4276  | 4.4%             |
| Water             | Open water   | 1901  | 1.9%             |
| Wet Forest        | Pocosin Woodlands and Shrublands                     | 16385 | 16.7%            |
| Wet Forest        | Cypress-Gum Floodplain                               | 1247  | 1.3%             |
| Wet Forest        | Seepage and Streamhead                               | 631   | 0.6%             |
| Wet Forest        | Peatland Atlantic White-Cedar Forest                 | 69    | 0.1%             |
| Wet Forest        | Pond-Cypress - Gum Swamps, Savannas and              | 21    | 0.0%             |
| Wet Forest        | Wet Longleaf or Slash Pine Savanna                   | 5     | 0.0%             |

### **3.4.5 Coastal Habitat Protection Plan**

The Lockwoods Folly River has an active commercial fishery for clams, flounder, crabs, and mullet (Carpenter, 2005). The North Carolina Coastal Habitat Protection Plan (CHPP) identifies threats and recommends management actions to protect and restore habitats critical to North Carolina's coastal fishery resources (Street et al., 2005).

The primary focus of the plan is describing habitats for coastal fisheries resources in eastern North Carolina, threats to those habitats, and management actions to address those threats. The CHPP development process identified hundreds of management needs. The members of the three state Commissions selected four general goals, listed below, and a series of recommended actions to reach each goal.

- 1) Improve effectiveness of existing rules and programs protecting coastal fish habitats
- 2) Identify, designate, and protect all Strategic Habitat Areas
- 3) Enhance habitat and protect it from physical impacts
- 4) Enhance and protect water quality

The CHPP is built around six basic habitats utilized by coastal fishery species: water column, shell bottom, submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV), wetlands, soft bottoms, and hard bottoms.

The plan presents a method for identifying Strategic Habitat Areas (SHAs), areas that contribute disproportionately more to the viability of fishery and forage stocks, and populations of protected species. While some of the areas are known (i.e., PNAs), many are unverified. Location and delineation of these areas is to be addressed in the eleven Management Unit plans following adoption of the CHPP. There are no designated SHAs in North Carolina at this time.

The plan discusses threats contributing to the degradation and loss of wetlands and provides recommendations for protection and enhancement of these habitats. While ditching and draining of wetlands due to new development has accounted for much of the permitted wetland loss in recent years, smaller, site-specific losses from infrastructure and water-dependent development contribute, cumulatively, to large losses as well.

Threats to fish habitat identified below were discussed throughout the plan as they apply to each coastal fish habitat. Broad categories are discussed below.

- Fishery-related dredging: Effects include uprooting vegetation, breaking physical structures, and digging and suspending sediment.
- The cumulative effects of increasing boater access facilities and associated boating activities are a concern due to documented negative impacts from operation of individual boats and access facilities. Some effects include disturbance and removal of sediment, changes in currents, and degradation/loss of wetlands and SAV.

- The increasing modification of natural shorelines to prevent or reduce landward migration of the shoreline (a natural process) is a major concern. These modifications often result in loss of wetlands and shallow water habitats, reduced fish diversity and abundance, and changes in runoff patterns.
- Nonpoint source (NPS) pollution: Some impacts include reduced availability of dissolved oxygen, reduced water clarity, and excessive nutrients that trigger algal blooms. Increases in stormwater can also threaten the salinity regime of estuarine waters by reducing salinity levels. This may result in a reduction in the area of available habitat for shrimp, oysters, and other fisheries.
- Habitat loss: Sources of physical degradation and loss include dredging and draining of wetlands, conversion of habitat to impervious surfaces, installation of dams, culverts, bulkheads, and jetties.
- Shellfish harvest area closures: The increasing closure to harvest of shellfishing waters has been correlated with increasing coastal development and stormwater runoff. The presence of indicator bacteria is strongly correlated with presence of other pollutants and nutrients.

It is likely that SHAs will be identified within the Lockwoods Folly River watershed. Given that many of the threats to fish habitat identified in the CHPP are present and growing in the watershed (e.g., hardened shorelines, nonpoint source pollution, habitat loss, and shellfish area closure), many of the management recommendations identified are appropriate.



### **3.5 LOCAL STUDIES AND PLANNING INITIATIVES**

#### **3.5.1 Lockwood Folly River Watershed Protection Demonstration Project**

The North Carolina Coastal Federation and Brunswick County received a US Environmental Protection Agency grant for a demonstration project in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed.

The goal of the project is to prepare a watershed-based strategy to maintain and restore water quality in the watershed. The strategy will aim to promote land use practices that are compatible with the water quality and aquatic resources that are part of the natural heritage of Brunswick County. The objective is to demonstrate the use of watershed-based permitting of development through the Phase II NPDES stormwater permit as a tool to protect and restore water quality threatened by stormwater.

The project, which began in the spring of 2005, includes the following components: land suitability analysis, a watershed roundtable, evaluation of existing programs, pollution surveys and additional bacteria monitoring, fiscal impact analysis, outreach/education/training, land acquisition strategy, watershed-based permit, and demonstration of watershed-based management alternatives. The land suitability analysis uses existing GIS data layers such as soils, wetlands, streams, and parcel data to identify areas where the risk of future development could result in high impacts to water quality. In addition to the watershed-based permitting strategy, one of the primary goals of the project is to develop a strategy to acquire important properties within the watershed for protection and restoration of water quality.

The eight-member Watershed Roundtable consists of citizens and local decision-makers selected to represent the various community and economic interests in the watershed. Their objective is to recommend a model watershed strategy to the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners by the fall of 2006 that is consensus-based and consistent with the communities' values and aspirations.

#### **3.5.2 US Army Corps of Engineers**

##### **3.5.2.1 Lockwoods Folly Numerical Circulation Study**

The flushing rate (or residence time) is defined as the amount of time needed for a parcel of water and associated pollutants to travel through a waterbody. The flushing rate of an estuary is influenced by the water circulation, tidal range, freshwater or riverine input, and wind.

The Corps (1992) conducted a modeling study of water circulation and flushing in the estuary from 1991 to 1992. The primary objective of the study was to determine the impact of the AIWW on tidal flushing in the Lockwoods Folly Inlet area.

The study found that the cumulative flushing rate, determined by the time required for the estuary to be flushed to half of the initial concentration of a conservative tracer, was nearly 2 weeks. Though the model assumed no freshwater inflow, including this factor would likely

contribute little to overall flushing considering that the dominant force contributing to circulation is tidal energy and that actual freshwater inflow is relatively low.

Further, the study concluded that a deepened channel around the southern part of Sheep Island and through the Eastern Channel or the removal of the ICWW would not increase overall flushing.

### 3.5.2.2 Public Participation Process Scoping Report

In 1998 the Wilmington District of the US Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) contracted with the Natural Resources Leadership Institute at North Carolina State University (NCSU) to conduct a public participation scoping study in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed (Addor et al. 1998). The scoping study is a component of the Corps' study of water quality problems in the Lockwoods Folly River. The objectives of the scoping study were to: (1) identify the primary and secondary stakeholders in the watershed; (2) identify and assess stakeholders' issues; (3) identify informational needs; and (4) examine the feasibility of creating a collaborative effort for investigating water quality concerns in the watershed.

Personal interviews of 36 stakeholders from the local area were conducted including community elders, other residents, fisherman, developers, local government officials, forest landowners, farmers, environmental advocates, and other businesses. Central issues of importance identified by respondents were divided into the following groupings: (1) river circulation, (2) growth and development, (3) existing sources of pollution, (4) aquatic resources including shellfish and finfish, (5) general water quality, (6) the Corps, (7) boating, (8) recreation and tourism, (9) beach erosion, (10) conservation and preservation, and (11) other miscellaneous issues.

The study indicates that respondents recognized that a water quality problem exists in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed. Perceptions of water quality, and the causes and solutions to the problems varied by respondent. There was an overall awareness of the need to share information and open up discussion. The NCSU team identified that an opportunity exists to bring the stakeholders together to participate in a collaborative process for determining an action plan for improving water quality in the watershed. However, a collaborative process with Corps and local stakeholders did not materialize.

### 3.5.2.3 Lockwoods Folly River Watershed/Ecosystem Study

The Corps (2000) developed a project study plan and feasibility cost share agreement for the Lockwoods Folly River Watershed/Ecosystem Study under a resolution adopted by the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the U.S. House of Representatives in 1998. The plan was intended to be used to define and manage the development of a feasibility study for evaluating alternatives to address ecosystem and water quality problems in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed. However, a cost share agreement was never executed due to changes in budgetary priorities.

#### 3.5.2.4 Lower Lockwoods Folly River Restoration Project

Deposition of sediment in the lower Lockwoods Folly River is believed to play a role in alterations of hydrology and aquatic habitat in the lower Lockwoods Folly River. In 2003, the Corps developed a preliminary restoration plan to address these concerns (Corps, 2003). The \$1.4 million plan consists of dredging the Galloway Flats and the Eastern Channel to restore tidal circulation and placement of oyster clutches to establish oyster habitat. Although implementation of the project was scheduled for 2009, funding has not been made available to date and it is unclear if it will receive funding in the near future (NCDWR, 2005; Owens, 2005).

#### 3.5.3 North Carolina State University Section 319 Project

In 2002, NCDWQ and the US EPA approved Clean Water Act Section 319 funding for a study in Brunswick County entitled, *Water Quality Impacts of Alternative Build-out Scenarios for Brunswick County*. The principal investigator for the project is James Tomlinson, Assistant Dean for Research, Extension and Engagement at the North Carolina State University College of Design. The ongoing project seeks to provide local decision makers with information regarding the water quality impacts of current development patterns versus alternative patterns such as low impact development (LID). LID is a site design strategy that seeks to maintain the predevelopment hydrologic regime through the use of best management practices and landscape design techniques.

## **4.0 Primary Threats to Watershed Functions and Detailed Assessment Objectives**

The existing and emerging threats to watershed functions within the Lockwoods Folly LWP study area are discussed in the following sections.

From 1970 to 2000, Brunswick County's population grew an average rate of 45% during each decade, nearly three times greater than the state average. Most of this growth occurred in the county's beach communities, including Oak Island and St. James. Growth over the next 25 years is expected to continue at a high rate (Table 2-3). Areas south of highway 211, particularly along the lower Lockwoods Folly River, ICWW, and Atlantic Ocean are undergoing rapid development. Much of the upper portion of the watershed north of state highway 211 (Southport-Supply Rd) is relatively undeveloped.

Despite the differences in development experienced by these two regions of the watershed, they share common threats to watershed functions; only the magnitude of the threat is different. The lower watershed is of greater concern as demonstrated by the concentration of high risk subwatersheds (Figure 3-10).

### **4.1 THREATS IN URBANIZING AND RURAL SUBWATERSHEDS**

Development and urbanization are accompanied by decreases in natural vegetative cover and terrestrial habitat, and increases in impervious surfaces, stormwater runoff, and pollutant loading. The following sections enumerate the stressors currently degrading watershed functions or those having the future potential to degrade watershed functions as a result of the trends in development.

#### **4.1.1 Stressor: Pathogen Loading**

Objectives for Detailed Assessment:

- Perform analysis to determine the most likely sources of fecal coliform.
- Assess existing and future fecal coliform loading scenarios to identify areas with the greatest loading potential.
- Identify and prioritize management needs and stormwater BMP retrofit opportunities.

Fecal coliform contamination has been the most important water quality concern in the watershed for more than two decades. Elevated bacteria concentrations are widespread, particularly in the lower half of the watershed (Table 3-4 and Table 3-5). Most of the shellfish waters are closed to harvesting (Figure 3-1). After large amounts of rain, the remainder of the SA waters are closed temporarily.

Improperly functioning septic systems and stormwater runoff are the likely primary causes of current impairment of Lockwoods Folly River but their relative contributions are not known. While pathogen loading has been a persistent problem for many years, future development has the potential to further exacerbate that problem. Increases in stormwater from new development may contribute to higher loads of fecal coliform without proper management. Aside from septic systems, development-related sources of fecal coliform include pets, leaking sewer lines, straight piping, and sewer overflows. Wildlife is often an important source of fecal coliform contamination as well.

#### **4.1.2 Stressor: Stream Channelization and Stream Erosion**

Objectives for Detailed Assessment:

- Identify, assess, and prioritize potential stream channel restoration sites.

Existing threats to streams within the watershed are most commonly the result of stream channelization. Throughout the watershed streams have been straightened and networks of drainage ditches created to accommodate agriculture and development. These man-made alterations degrade aquatic habitat and promote destabilization of the stream channel. Channelization also reduces the natural beneficial functions of floodplain wetlands since streamflow tends to be more confined to the channel rather than spreading out across a floodplain during storms.

Increased imperviousness and associated increases in stormwater volume and peak flow also promote stream channel erosion. Though the soil erodibility along stream corridors is relatively low (Figure 3-6), the disturbance of riparian vegetation and increases in stormwater may still present a risk to stream channel stability.

#### **4.1.3 Stressor: Buffer Disturbance and Wetland Loss**

Objectives for Detailed Assessment:

- Identify, assess, and prioritize the feasibility of individual wetland restoration sites.
- Identify high quality wetland areas for preservation.
- Identify areas for stream buffer rehabilitation.

Ditching and draining of wetlands in North Carolina has been a restricted activity since the early 1990's. Except for a short period during and after 1998, no new large-scale wetland drainage projects have occurred in the watershed in the past three decades. In 1998, after the Corps lost authority to issue permits for certain wetland ditching activities under a federal court decision, approximately 9,500 acres of wetlands were impacted by ditching in Brunswick County (Street et al., 2005). The next year, the State of North Carolina determined that the ditching activity fell under its authority and began prohibition of the activity and sought legal action of the ditching

that had occurred since the federal court ruling. One of the largest cases is summarized in the Appendix.

Due to mostly historical impacts, nearly 20,000 acres (excluding undrained managed pine sites) in the watershed have been identified by the NCDCM as having wetland enhancement or restoration potential (Figure 3-8). Restoration of wetlands will lead to improved watershed function and remove the sites from future development.

While riparian buffer disturbance is not a widespread phenomenon in the watershed (Figure 3-7), areas of disturbance have been identified (e.g. Photograph 3-7). Further identification, assessment, and prioritization of stream reaches in need of a rehabilitated buffer is needed.

#### **4.1.4 Stressor: Loss of Coastal (Shoreline) Marsh**

Objectives for Detailed Assessment:

- Identify, assess, and prioritize the feasibility of coastal shoreline restoration sites.

Shoreline stabilization is the modification of the natural shoreline to prevent erosion. Stabilization practices are typically composed of hardened structures (e.g., bulkheads). These structures can accelerate erosion on adjacent properties and contribute to the loss of shallow intertidal bottom habitat and fringe marshes. Studies have documented lower relative abundance and diversity of invertebrates and juvenile fish adjacent to bulkheaded shorelines compared to unaltered marsh habitats (Street et al., 2005). Development adjacent to shorelines is a common and growing feature in the watershed. Existing hardened shorelines should be softened where feasible and new development should be encouraged to use stabilization methods that promote the preservation of marsh habitat such as the “living shorelines” approach promoted by NCCF. Demonstration sites within the watershed will aid this effort.

#### **4.1.5 Future Stressor: Nutrient and Sediment Loading**

Objectives for Detailed Assessment:

- Identify subwatersheds with the greatest potential to deliver nutrients and sediment to the lower river and estuary.
- Use this information to target restoration and preservation, and identify management needs to prevent future water quality degradation and functional loss from excess eutrophication.

In addition to fecal coliform, increases in sediment and nutrient loading can be expected to accompany development in the watershed. The process of constructing roads and buildings can contribute large quantities of sediment to streams through erosion of disturbed soils. Stream channel erosion resulting from increased imperviousness and associated stormwater is another source of sediment.

Pollutants may also accumulate on hardened surfaces such as parking lots and roads. The build up and subsequent wash off of these particles during storms contributes sediment, nutrients, and other pollutants to adjacent water bodies. Another important source of nutrients in urbanizing subwatersheds of the Lockwoods Folly is fertilizer from lawns and golf courses. Numerous golf courses and planned unit developments are situated along the lower Lockwoods Folly and ICWW.

Eutrophication of estuaries and coastal waters is common in North Carolina and throughout the Southeast (NOAA, 1996). The estuary formed by the Lockwoods Folly River is vertically mixed and highly irregular in shape with large areas of mud flats and marsh (Evans, 1992). Its shallow depth, low freshwater inflow rates, high salinity, and low tidal range (1.28 m) suggest relatively low flushing rates and a greater sensitivity to nutrient inputs (USEPA, 2001).

While NCDWQ's (2005) analysis of existing data suggests an upward trend in sediment loading near the fast-growing Oak Island, an assessment of the trends in nutrient concentrations is hampered by the lack of nutrient data since 2001. A more complete assessment of the current trophic status of the estuary is further limited by the lack of data on algal response (e.g. chlorophyll *a*). Historical nutrient concentrations from the 1990's were not at levels considered indicative of advanced eutrophication (NOAA, 1996).

Growth in population and development and accompanying nutrients will likely be a source of stress in the next decade. Since residence times in the estuary are much greater than algal doubling rates ( $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per day), the Lockwoods Folly River estuary is susceptible to eutrophication from increased nutrient loading. An understanding of baseline conditions and the future threat is an imperative.

#### **4.1.6 Future Stressor: Loss of Aquatic and Terrestrial Habitat**

Objectives for Detailed Assessment:

- Identify areas of high quality terrestrial and aquatic habitat to target management and preservation to prevent functional loss.

Threats to aquatic and terrestrial habitat exist throughout the watershed. As development continues, habitat will continue to be lost or fragmented. Efforts are needed to preserve the highest quality habitats, particularly considering the abundance of significant Natural Heritage Areas, unique natural communities, and important plant and animal assemblages located within the Lockwoods Folly River watershed (see Section 3.4.1 and 3.4.2).

## 5.0 Recommended Approach to Detailed Assessment

The indicators necessary to measure conditions in the watershed in terms of stressors are presented in the following section. In addition, the assessment tools and methods necessary to evaluate the indicators are discussed.

### 5.1 NONPOINT SOURCE POLLUTANT LOADING

| Watershed Function      | Potential Stressor | Indicator                                      | Scale        | Assessment Technique                     |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------|--|
| Water Quality Functions | Pathogen Loads     | Fecal Coliform Loading Rates                   | Subwatershed | PLOAD Watershed Model                    |
|                         |                    | Fecal Coliform Concentrations                  | Watershed    | Source Tracking and Tributary Monitoring |
|                         | Nutrient Loads     | Nitrogen and Phosphorus Loading Rates          | Subwatershed | PLOAD Watershed Model                    |
|                         |                    | Nutrient Concentrations and Eutrophic Response | Watershed    | Tributary and Estuary Monitoring         |
|                         | Sediment Loads     | Sediment Loading Rates                         | Subwatershed | PLOAD Watershed Model                    |
|                         |                    | Sediment Concentrations and Turbidity          | Watershed    | Tributary Monitoring                     |

#### 5.1.1 Water Quality Monitoring

Fecal coliform, nutrient, and sediment loading are indicators of water quality in the Lockwoods Folly River and its estuary. Excess nutrient loading can lead to eutrophication in the estuary. However, collection of eutrophication parameters in recent years is lacking in this system. Therefore, an assessment of the existing trophic status of the lower river and estuary through collection of nutrient (nitrogen and phosphorus), chlorophyll *a*, and algal community data would be beneficial. In addition, an intensive tributary sampling program designed to improve the understanding of sources of fecal coliform and other nonpoint source pollutants in the

watershed is needed. Additional details on these monitoring needs are discussed in detail within section 5.4.

### **5.1.2 Watershed Modeling**

Watershed and water quality models provide the ability to evaluate complex environmental processes of source, transport, transformation, and fate of pollutants. Watershed loading or runoff models are aimed at predicting pollutant movement from the land surface to waterbodies. Receiving water models evaluate the response of a waterbody to pollutant loading.

Models are essential in evaluating future conditions and the effects of land use changes and various management alternatives. There is a wide range of watershed modeling frameworks available, from relatively simple annual export coefficients to complex, detailed process simulation models. Selection of an appropriate modeling approach often depends on the project goals and objectives, site-specific environmental characteristics, budget, data availability, the parameters of concern, and the spatial and temporal scales of interest.

The PLOAD modeling framework will be used to develop a watershed loading model to examine sediment, nutrient and pathogen loads from land sources within the Lockwoods Folly watershed (USEPA, 2001). The objective of the approach is to develop a screening tool to plan, restore, and retrofit the watershed. The results of this screening-level modeling analysis will provide the means to target restoration and management efforts to those areas delivering the highest pollutant loads to waterbodies within the study area. The modeling analysis will also allow for evaluation of the relative magnitude of load increases associated with future land use conditions and the potential for pollutant load reductions associated with watershed-scale land use changes and management measures.

The impaired status of the Lockwoods Folly River requires development of a TMDL (Total Maximum Daily Load) under Section 303(d) of the federal Clean Water Act. A TMDL is a calculation of the maximum amount of a pollutant that a waterbody can receive and still meet water quality standards. An additional objective of this modeling analysis is to provide a scoping-level tool to inform future development of a TMDL for fecal coliform in the Lockwoods Folly watershed.

### **5.1.3 Bacterial Source Tracking**

One of the difficulties in assessing fecal coliform impairments is the uncertainty inherent in identifying specific and numerous sources of fecal coliform bacteria. A successful watershed restoration program will depend on an understanding of the sources of contamination. Employing the use of a source tracking methodology to understand the sources of contamination in the Lockwoods Folly River watershed is recommended.

Two types of methods commonly used in tracking the sources of bacterial contamination include biochemical methods and a chemical method of detecting optical brighteners in detergents

using fluorometry (USEPA, 2002). Though both have the same goal of identifying sources of fecal pollution, they each accomplish this goal with various degrees of labor and expense.

Bacterial Source Tracking (BST) using the biochemical method called Antibiotic Resistance Analysis (ARA) can be used to assess the contribution of specific bacteria sources (human, domestic animals, wildlife, etc.) to fecal coliform loads in the watershed. In a method that can be characterized as “biochemical fingerprinting”, individual bacterial isolates that have been collected from the subject stream are examined to determine their most likely source using laboratory analysis and statistical methods. This method has frequently been employed in North Carolina to complement TMDL development and watershed planning. While ARA is currently the most widely used BST method throughout the country, other methods are available.

A chemical source-tracking method using fluorometry can be used to determine if fecal bacteria from polluted waters are from human sources or not. Detection of optical brighteners from detergents has been the most widely used chemical method to date. The method is lower in cost compared to BST, but results in less detailed information regarding sources. The method provides qualitative, presence-absence data for human wastes.

For the detailed assessment, it is recommended that the fluorometry method be used to determine the spatial extent and sources of the contamination. The results of the fluorometric approach can be used to design a more detailed assessment using ARA, if such an effort is warranted in the future to support TMDL development.

Eleven sites are recommended for sampling: MW01, DC01, SB01, TR03, MS01, MW01, UT01, PC01, ICWW at the St. James Marina, and two stormwater outfalls along the lower Lockwoods Folly River to be determined (Figure 3.2). Samples for fluorometry should be collected along with fecal coliform samples at least four times per site (two stormflows and two baseflows). Successful implementation of the fluorometry method will depend on the development and execution of effective protocols.

## 5.2 RIPARIAN CORRIDOR AND WETLAND RESTORATION

| Watershed Function                       | Potential Stressor                              | Indicator                               | Scale                         | Assessment Technique               |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Hydrologic and Aquatic Habitat Functions | Stream Channelization and Erosion               | Imperviousness and Stream Morphology    | Subwatershed and Stream Reach | GIS Analysis and Onsite Assessment |
|  | Riparian Buffer Disturbance                     | Riparian Buffer Condition               | Subwatershed and Stream Reach | GIS Analysis and Onsite Assessment |
|  | Wetland Loss                                    | Wetland Function                        | Subwatershed and Site         | GIS Analysis and Onsite Assessment |
|  | Shoreline Erosion and Loss of Shoreline Habitat | Hardening and Modification of Shoreline | Subwatershed and Site         | GIS Analysis and Onsite Assessment |

Stream channels and associated alterations in the watershed can be divided into rural and urban types. In rural areas, many streams have been ditched and channelized to increase drainage for agriculture. In urban areas, increases in the volume and peak velocity of stormwater due to increased imperviousness can compromise natural stream stability and promote stream channel erosion. Levels of imperviousness provide an indicator of urban-derived stream erosion. Results of an analysis of imperviousness and riparian buffer disturbance by subwatershed were discussed in section 3.3. Further review of aerial photography and onsite assessments will be required to locate and evaluate potential restoration reaches in rural areas of the watershed. Urban and rural sites will be identified, assessed, and prioritized. Based on the analysis in section 3.3.3, at least 20 sites have been identified for onsite assessment.

The East Carolina University Coastal Plain Stream Assessment will be used to assess the identified streams (Reinhardt et al., 2005). This reference based assessment protocol was developed for intermittent and perennial riparian systems in the Coastal Plain. The riparian system condition is evaluated relative to unaltered reaches of the same type. To evaluate condition, approximately 100 yards of channel and riparian zone are assessed using 8-9 indicators of hydrology, biogeochemistry, and habitat functions of the stream channel and the riparian zone: 1) riparian zone cover, 2) near-stream cover, 3) instream woody structure, 4) sediment regime, 5) channel-riparian zone connection, 6) pollution affecting stream, 7) factors

affecting riparian zone, 8) habitat quality of riparian zone, 9) stream bank stability (not evaluated on rural low order streams).

Each indicator evaluates more than one function therefore a mean function score can be calculated for each function by adding the scores from specific indicators. A composite function score can be calculated by averaging all of the function scores. Mean function scores and composite function scores will help identify types, locations and prioritization of restoration activities in the watershed.

An initial selection of potential wetland restoration and enhancement sites was discussed in section 3. At least twenty restoration sites have been identified for assessment using the results of the analysis in section 3.3.4, a review of aerial photography, and parcel data. Sites need to be further identified and assessed in the field. This information can be used to prioritize wetland restoration in the watershed.

Potential nontidal wetland restoration sites will be assessed using the Guidance for Rating the Values of Wetlands in North Carolina, Fifth Version Draft, produced by the Division of Water Quality (NCDWQ, 1999). This method evaluates six wetland values: 1) water storage, 2) bank/shoreline stabilization, 3) pollutant removal, 4) low flow augmentation, 5) wildlife habitat, 6) aquatic life. In addition to evaluating existing wetland conditions, potential post-restoration conditions will be evaluated in the same manner. In addition, other indicators gathered from a review of a number of wetland assessment procedures will be evaluated (Bartoldus, 1999).

Tidal wetlands or areas where tidal wetlands could be restored will be visually assessed to determine degree of invasion of exotic species, size of potential restoration area, amount of fill or other obstructions to flow, and condition of adjacent land. Identification of shoreline restoration sites will focus primarily on groups of vacant lots where an alternative to bulkheads can be promoted.

### 5.3 HABITAT QUALITY AND PRESERVATION

| Watershed Function                        | Potential Value                        | Indicator   | Scale        | Assessment Technique  |
|---|--|---|--------------|---|
| Terrestrial and Aquatic Habitat Functions | Forest Habitat Contiguousness          | Forest Cover Disturbance  | Subwatershed | GIS Analysis  |
|   | High Quality Habitat                   | Habitat Composition   | Subwatershed | GIS Analysis of: GAP, Natural Heritage Inventory, and NCCREWS |
|   | Species and Habitat of Special Concern | Natural Heritage Element Occurrences and Significant Natural Heritage Areas | Subwatershed | GIS Analysis of Natural Heritage Data                         |

The extent of forest cover will be used to target preservation efforts in those subwatersheds or areas with the least disturbed, most contiguous forest habitat within the riparian corridor and throughout each subwatershed. These indicators will be evaluated by calculating the percentage forest vegetative cover within the riparian area and across the entire subwatershed through a GIS analysis of land cover data.

The North Carolina Natural Heritage Program maintains a GIS database of Natural Heritage Element Occurrences that maps documented observations of federal and state level endangered and threatened species, species of concern, and unique or significant natural communities. The Natural Heritage data will be combined with GAP forest cover data to identify and summarize high quality habitats within the watershed. NCEEP and Stantec will consult with representatives of wildlife habitat and natural resource agencies on prioritization of the GAP vegetation data.

Wetlands provide valuable terrestrial and aquatic habitat. In coastal areas, wetlands make up some of the primary remaining large areas of natural habitat (Sutter et al., 1999). Forest wetlands where conversion to farmland was impractical serve as refugia for wetland and upland wildlife. Coastal wetlands provide spawning habitat for fish. The NC-CREWS data set contains ratings for wetlands sites based on the quality of terrestrial wildlife and aquatic life habitat. The data will be evaluated by filtering and selecting the high ranking sites and summarizing the data

by subwatershed. Additionally, input from NCCF and the Lockwoods Folly Watershed Roundtable will be used to guide site selection.

All of the data sources discussed above will be utilized in a comprehensive GIS analysis to target the remaining high quality terrestrial habitat areas for preservation efforts.

## **5.4 ADDITIONAL MONITORING NEEDS**

The purpose of this section is to identify additional data needed to complete the detailed assessment and development of a local watershed plan for the study area. The needs described are intended to provide the data to adequately describe water quality conditions, enhance existing databases, and characterize sources of pollutant loading. Additional needs fall into several categories: eutrophication monitoring, tributary pollutant loading, and benthic sampling.

### **5.4.1 Eutrophication Monitoring**

Presently, chlorophyll *a* and nutrient data are not being collected in the watershed. Collection of parameters to characterize the trophic status of the lower river and estuary would be beneficial. In addition to physical parameters including DO, temperature, pH, conductivity, TSS, and turbidity, the following parameters are recommended to characterize trophic status and assess trends:

- Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen
- Ammonia Nitrogen
- Nitrite/Nitrate
- Total Phosphorus
- Orthophosphate
- Chlorophyll *a*
- Secchi Depth

There are currently only two active AMS stations (LFR11 and LFR19) located within the Lockwoods Folly River estuary (Table 3.2 and Figure 3.2). Two additional stations (LFR03 and LFR06) are located upstream of the estuary and south of highway 211 and one is located in Montgomery Slough (MS01). Monitoring of selected parameters should be conducted at three of these stations (LFR06, LFR11, and MS01) monthly from March through October. Four additional sites are recommended for monitoring: LFR13, LFR23, ICW07 and ICW03. Vertical profiles of DO and temperature should be collected at stations downstream of LFR06, as resources permit.

### **5.4.2 Tributary Pollutant Loading**

A monitoring effort to collect fecal coliform, nutrient, and sediment (TSS and turbidity) data from various other watershed locations will supplement existing databases and assist in characterizing pollutant loading and potential sources. Grab samples for fecal coliform should

be collected during baseflow and stormflow conditions at the following seven stations: LFR02, LFR03, TR01, TR03, LFR09, and DC01 (Figure 3.2). In addition, automatic samplers should be deployed to collect stormwater samples at a minimum of five sites: SB01, PC01, MW01, UT01, and one site in subwatershed IW1 north of the ICWW to be determined (Figures 3.2 and 2.2). Parameters analyzed with automatic samplers should include fecal coliform, nutrients, and sediment.

#### **5.4.3 Benthic Sampling**

Sampling under the new benthic criteria for swamp streams is currently scheduled to begin in 2006 for the watershed. An effort to coincide with the detailed assessment for the Lockwoods Folly River LWP would be beneficial. Biological monitoring data is in short supply in this watershed. Evaluation performed under the new criteria will provide useful information for evaluating aquatic life uses of the swamp streams and insight into associated watershed functions.

## **6.0 Recommended Approach for Targeting of Management**

The Detailed Assessment will culminate in a comprehensive assessment of all watershed indicators to identify subwatersheds having the greatest functional losses and the greatest risk for future degradation of watershed functions.

Areas with the greatest existing functional losses will be targeted for stream and wetland restoration or enhancement, BMP retrofits, and other management efforts. Development of appropriate management and protection measures to prevent future losses of watershed function will be targeted to the areas with the greatest future risk for degradation. Areas with the highest quality habitat and benefits will be targeted for preservation.

Management alternatives identified to address the targeted areas will be described in detail and prioritized. To the extent possible, solutions will address both local and watershed-scale functions. Recommendations necessary to protect and restore watershed functions will be developed to address local planning and development policy.

Potential restoration projects within targeted subwatersheds will be ranked using functional assessment results and a variety of criteria including number of landowners, feasibility, landscape position, stakeholder input, and contribution to overall watershed function.

To the extent possible, watershed management scale recommendations as well as identified site-specific BMP opportunities and restoration projects will be evaluated with the watershed modeling framework developed for the Detailed Assessment. Where applicable, predicted pollutant load reductions will be used in conjunction with conceptual design level estimates of cost to gauge the cost effectiveness of recommended projects to inform prioritization and optimize the expenditure of implementation funds.

Whenever possible, opportunities will be identified and highlighted to locate multiple BMP retrofits and restoration projects together in high opportunity subwatersheds to achieve additive watershed functional benefits. The local advisory group including the Watershed Roundtable (see 3.5.1) will play a key role in guiding recommendations for the local watershed planning effort. Project atlases will be developed to illustrate the details and locations of recommended projects.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

## 7.0 References

Addor, M.L., C. Perrin, and S. Smutko. 1998. Lockwoods Folly River Watershed Public Participation Process Scoping Report. Natural Resources Leadership Institute, North Carolina State University. 61 pp.

Balthis, L.W., J.L. Hyland, and T.R. Snoots. 1998. Compendium of Environmental Data for Estuaries Sampled in the North Carolina Portion of the EMAP Carolinian Province During Summer 1994-1996.

Bartoldus, Candy C. 1999. A Comprehensive Review of Wetland Assessment Procedures: A Guide for Wetland Practitioners. Environmental Concern, Inc., St. Michaels, MD.

Bicknell, B.R., J.C. Imhoff, J.L. Kittle, Jr., T. H. Jobes, and A.S. Donigian, Jr. 2004. Hydrological Simulation Program-Fortran (HSPF). Version 12.1. User's Manual. AQUA TERRA Consultants In Cooperation With Office of Surface Water, U.S. Geological Survey and National Exposure Research Laboratory U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Brunswick County. 2002. Stormwater Management Manual. Brunswick County Engineering Department.

Brunswick County. 2003. Brunswick County Zoning Ordinance. Article 5, Part C: Planned Unit Developments; Plats of Same. Brunswick County Planning Department.

Brunswick County. 2004. County-wide Digital Elevation Model GIS Data Set. September 2004. <http://www.brunasco.net/index.php>

Brunswick County. February 2005. Land use plan update schedule and future zoning within project study area. Personal communication with Helen Bunch, Brunswick County Planning Department.

Brunswick County. February 2005. Anticipated availability of water and sewer service within the project study area. Jeff Philips, Brunswick County Public Utilities Department.

Carpenter, R. 2005. Presentation to the Lockwood Folly River Watershed Roundtable. June 1, 2005. NC Division of Marine Fisheries.

Daniels, R.B., S.W. Buol, H.J. Kleiss, and C.A. Ditzler. 1999. Soil Systems in North Carolina. Technical Bulletin 314. North Carolina State University Soil Science Department.

ESRI. 2005. Hydrologic Modeling Tool. ArcObjects Online. ESRI Developer Network. <http://edndoc.esri.com/arcobjects/8.3/>

Evans, R. A. 1992. Lockwoods Folly Numerical Circulation Study. Technical Report HL-92-2. US Army Corps of Engineers Hydraulics Laboratory. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi. February 1992.

Fine, J.M. and W.L. Cunningham. 2001. Compilation of Water-Resources Data and Hydrogeologic Setting for Brunswick County, North Carolina, 1933–2000. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 01–240.

Giese, G.L., and Robert R. Mason, Jr. 1993. "Low-Flow Characteristics of Streams in North Carolina." USGS Water Supply Paper 2403.

Harbeck, G.R. 1997. Brunswick County Land Use Plan. Wilmington, NC.

HDR. February 2005. Schedule for sewer service within the project study area. Personal communication with Eric Williams, PE.

Machemehl, J.L., M. Chambers and N. Bird. 1977. Flow Dynamics And Sediment Movement In Lockwoods Folly Inlet, North Carolina. UNC-SG-77-11.

Multi-Resolution Land Characteristics (MRLC) Consortium. Accessed August 2005. National Land Cover Database Fact sheet. [http://www.mrlc.gov/includes/nlcd\\_fact\\_sheet\\_2001.pdf](http://www.mrlc.gov/includes/nlcd_fact_sheet_2001.pdf)

Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2004. SSURGO Data. United States Department of Agriculture. <http://soildatamart.nrcs.usda.gov/>

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 1996. Estuarine Eutrophication Survey: Volume 1 South Atlantic Region. Office of Ocean Resources Conservation and Assessment. U.S. Department of Commerce.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2005. CO-OPS tidal stations locations and ranges. <http://www.co-ops.nos.noaa.gov/tides03/tab2ec3a.html>. Accessed 9/16//2005.

North Carolina Coastal Federation (NCCF) 205. Living Shorelines Projects. <http://www.nccoast.org/Restoration/LivShore/index.html>. Accessed 02/01/2005

North Carolina Center for Geographic Information and Analysis (NCCGIA). 2001. 1:24,000 Digital Line Graph Hydrography GIS Data Set. Created in conjunction with the NC DEHNR-Division of Water Quality. April 2001.

North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (NCDA). 2003. Heavy Metals in North Carolina Soils: Occurrence and Significance. Agronomic Division. <http://www.ncagr.com/agronomi/pdffiles/hmetals.pdf>

North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT). 2001. Indirect and Cumulative Impact Assessment for the Second Bridge to Oak Island Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared by Stantec Consulting Services Inc. Raleigh, NC.

North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT). 2005. Indirect and Cumulative Impact Assessment: 2005 Update for the Second Bridge to Oak Island Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared by Stantec Consulting Services Inc. Raleigh, NC.

North Carolina Division of Coastal Management (NCDQM). 2003. Wetland Mapping Products. Raleigh, NC.

North Carolina Division of Environmental Management (NCDEM). 1989. Lockwoods Folly River Basin Water Quality Evaluation Report. Report No. 89-05. June 1989. NC Department of Natural Resources and Community Development.

North Carolina Division of Water Quality (NCDWQ). 1999. Guidance for Rating the Values of Wetlands in North Carolina, Fifth Version Draft. NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Water Quality Section.

North Carolina Division of Water Quality (NCDWQ). 2002. Lumber River Basinwide Assessment Report. NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Water Quality Section. Environmental Sciences Branch.

North Carolina Division of Water Quality (NCDWQ). 2003. Lumber River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Water Quality Section.

North Carolina Division of Water Quality (NCDWQ). 2005. Lockwoods Folly River Summary of Available Data. Prepared by NCDWQ Watershed Assessment Team. Raleigh, NC. 43 pp.

North Carolina Division of Water Quality (NCDWQ). 2005. Status and projected schedule for Phase II NPDES implementation in North Carolina. Personal communication with Mike Randall, DWQ Stormwater Unit.

North Carolina Division of Water Resources (NCDWR). 2005. Water Resources Development Plan: Fiscal Years 2006-2011. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources. May 1, 2005.

North Carolina Natural Heritage Program (NCNHP). 2005. An inventory of the significant natural areas of Brunswick County, North Carolina. Executive summary and updates. 11 pp.

North Carolina State Data Center (NCSDC). March 2004. LINC Database. Data Services Unit, Office of State Budget and Management. Raleigh, NC, <http://www.linc.state.nc.us>.

Owens, Jennifer. 2005. US Army Corps of Engineers' Wilmington Office. Personal Communication.

Reinhardt R.D., Brinson M.M., Christian R.R., Meyer G., Christopher W.B., Hardison E.C., Miller, K.H. 2005. Applying Ecological Assessments to Planning Stream Restorations in Coastal Plain North Carolina.

Schueler, T. 1994. "The Importance of Imperviousness." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(4): 100-111.

Schueler, T. 2003. *Impacts of Impervious Cover on Aquatic Systems*. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD

Street, M.W., A.S. Deaton, W.S. Chappell, and P.D. Mooreside. 2005. *North Carolina Coastal Habitat Protection Plan*. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC. 656 pp.

Sutter, L. 1999. *DCM Wetland Mapping in Coastal North Carolina. A Report of the Strategic Plan for Improving Coastal Management in North Carolina*. Division of Coastal Management. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources.

Sutter, L., J.B. Stanfill, D.M. Haupt, and C.J. Bruce. 1999. *NC-CREWS: North Carolina Coastal Region Evaluation of Wetland Significance. A Report of the Strategic Plan for Improving Coastal Management in North Carolina*. Division of Coastal Management. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources.

Town of Long Beach. 1997. *Town of Long Beach 1998 CAMS Land Use Plan*. Prepared by William B. Farris. Oak Island, NC.

Town of Long Beach. 1998. *Second Bridge to Oak Island: Corridor Land Use Plan*. Prepared by William B. Farris. Oak Island, NC.

Town of Oak Island. 2002. *Town of Oak Island Zoning Municipal Ordinances. Chapter 18, Section 18-226(31): Special Provisions for Conditional Uses – Planned Unit Developments*. Oak Island Planning Department.

Town of Oak Island. February 2005. *Projected development on the island and mainland portion of the project study area*. Personal communication with Jane Daughtridge, Oak Island Planning Department.

Town of St. James. 2005. *The Reserve at St. James Plantation*. Southport, NC. [www.stjamesplantation.com](http://www.stjamesplantation.com)

US Army Corps of Engineers (Corps). 2003. *Section 206 Preliminary Restoration Plan. Lower Lockwoods Folly River Aquatic Habitat Restoration*. Wilmington District.

USEPA, 2001. *PLOAD version 3.0, An ArcView GIS Tool to Calculate Nonpoint Sources of Pollution in Watershed and Stormwater Projects*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency,

Washington, D.C. January 2001. (document available at:  
<http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/basins/bsnsdocs.html#pload> )

US Army Corps of Engineers (Corps). 2000. Project Study Plan: Lockwoods Folly River Watershed/Ecosystem Study. Wilmington District.

US Bureau of the Census (USBOC). 2000. Census 2000 Gateway. Accessed March 2004.  
<http://www.census.gov/main/www/cen2000.html>.

US Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2001. Nutrient Criteria Technical Guidance Manual: Estuarine and Coastal Marine Waters. Office of Water. EPA-822-B-01-003.

US Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Wastewater Technology Fact Sheet: Bacterial Source Tracking. Office of Water EPA 832-F-02-010.

US Geological Survey (USGS). 2000. National Land Cover Dataset Fact sheet 108-00. U.S. Department of Interior.

US Soil Conservation Service (USSCS). 1986. Soil Survey of Brunswick County, North Carolina. US Department of Agriculture.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

## **8.0 Appendices**

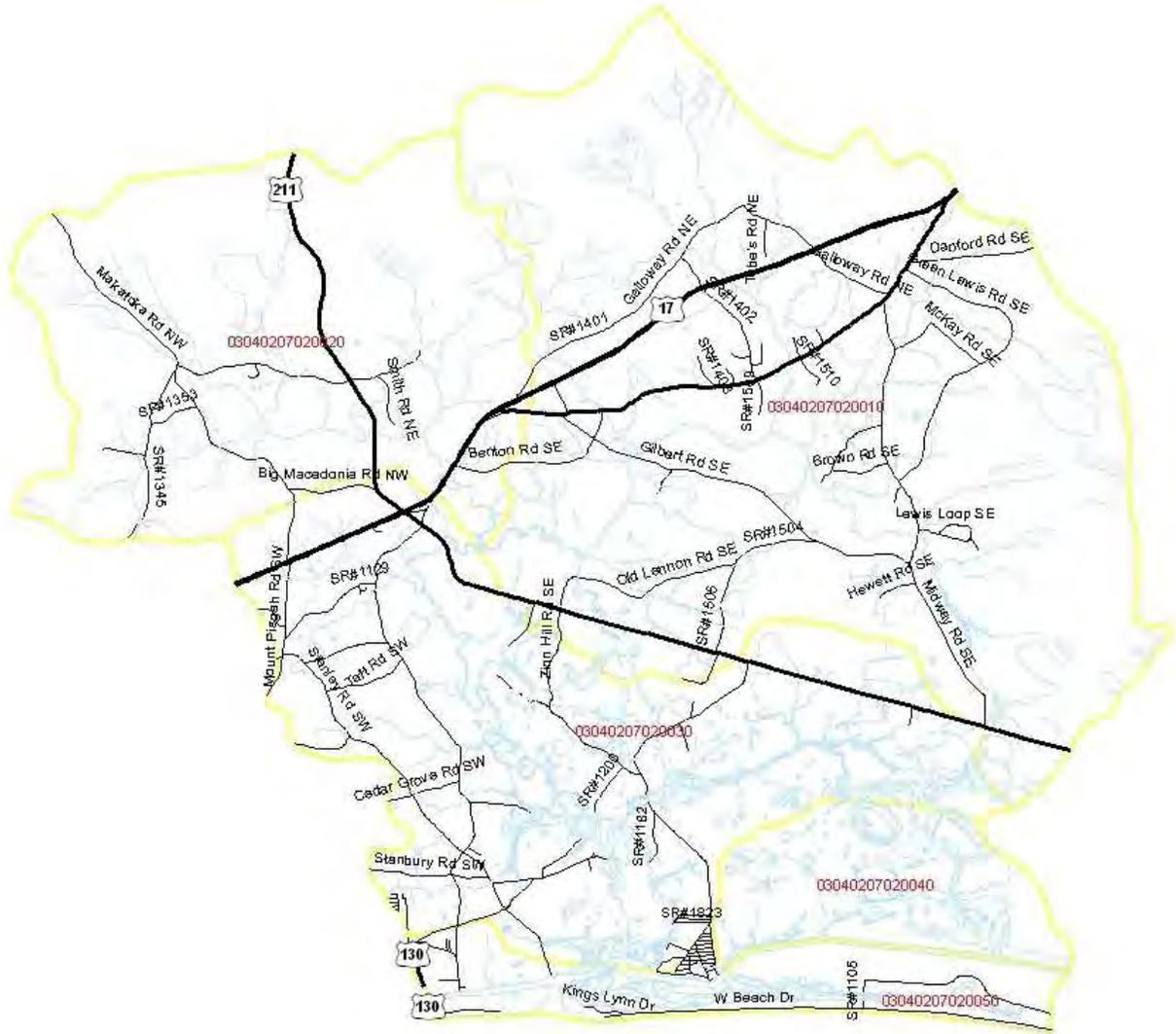
**8.1 LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER SUMMARY OF AVAILABLE DATA: PREPARED BY  
THE NC DIVISION OF WATER QUALITY**

# Lockwoods Folly River: Summary of Available Data

NC Subbasin: 03-07-59 (Lumber 59)

Cataloging Unit: 03040207

Hydrologic Units: -020010, -020020, -020030, -020040, -020050



Lockwoods Folly River 14-digit HUCs for Local Watershed Plan development

Prepared by  
NC Division of Water Quality  
Watershed Assessment Team  
Raleigh, NC  
September 13, 2005

# Table of Contents

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>Summary</b> .....  | 4  |
| <b>Available data sources</b> .....                                       | 5  |
| <b>Station locations</b> .....  | 5  |
| <b>DWQ: Benthic macroinvertebrate data</b> .....                          | 8  |
| <b>DWQ: Fish community data</b> .....                                     | 11 |
| <b>DWQ: BAU habitat assessments</b> .....                                 | 12 |
| <b>DWQ: AMS physical and chemical measurements</b> .....                  | 13 |
| Overview of data record.....  | 13 |
| Field measurements .....  | 14 |
| Nutrients.....  | 17 |
| Metals.....   | 19 |
| TSS and Turbidity.....  | 19 |
| <b>Fecal coliform and other microbiological pathogen indicators</b> ..... | 21 |
| DWQ- Ambient Monitoring System (AMS) .....                                | 21 |
| DEH- Recreational Beach Monitoring.....                                   | 23 |
| DEH- Shellfish Sanitation.....  | 23 |
| <b>USGS</b> .....   | 25 |
| <b>Groundwater data</b> .....   | 25 |
| <b>DWQ Intensive Survey Unit dye study</b> .....                          | 25 |
| <b>NPDES permits and aquatic toxicity</b> .....                           | 25 |
| <br>  |    |
| <b>References</b> .....   | 27 |
| <br>  |    |
| <b>Appendix 1: DWQ Fish community raw data</b> .....                      | 28 |
| <b>Appendix 2: USGS Chemical Data</b> .....                               | 30 |
| <b>Appendix 3: Distributions of selected AMS data</b> .....               | 32 |

## Tables and Figures

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Table 1: Monitoring programs included in data summary.....                                  | 5  |
| Table 2: Monitoring locations.....  | 6  |
| Table 2 (continued): Monitoring locations .....   | 7  |
| Table 3: Summary of DWQ benthos results .....   | 10 |
| Table 4: Benthos monitoring program field data.....   | 11 |
| Table 5: Fish community monitoring program field data.....                                  | 12 |
| Table 6: Habitat assessment scores for Royal Oak Sw. (TR01) by category .....               | 12 |
| Table 7: Total number of AMS records by station .....                                       | 13 |
| Table 8: Number of AMS results by parameter.....  | 14 |
| Table 9: Percent of metals results that are non-detects.....                                | 19 |
| Table 10: NC Action Level Exceedences for Copper and Zinc.....                              | 19 |
| Table 11: Summary of bacterial pathogen standards in NC .....                               | 21 |
| Table 12: AMS Fecal Coliform data summary.....  | 22 |
| Table 13: Fecal Coliform results from Recreational Beach Monitoring .....                   | 23 |
| Table 14: Enterococcus results from Recreational Beach Monitoring .....                     | 23 |
| Table 15: Summary of Shellfish Sanitation fecal coliform monitoring data .....              | 24 |
| Table 16: DMR violations, Bolivia Elementary School, NPDES permit # NC0045250 .....         | 26 |
|   |    |
| Figure 1: Monitoring stations (1:100K topo).....  | 8  |
| Figure 2: Monitoring station locations, Lower Lockwoods Folly R. detail.....                | 9  |
| Figure 3: Salinity, DO, and pH for station LFR03, Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 .....         | 15 |
| Figure 4: Distributions of selected AMS field measurements by station .....                 | 16 |
| Figure 5: Ammonia nitrogen at station LFR11, Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown .....          | 17 |
| Figure 6: AMS nutrient data distributions .....   | 18 |
| Figure 7: TSS and Turbidity distributions by station.....                                   | 20 |
| Figure 8: TSS and Turbidity at Lockwoods Folly R. at West Channel Islands (LFR23).....      | 20 |
| Figure 9: TSS and Turbidity at Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 (MS01).....                     | 20 |
| Figure 10: Distribution of Fecal Coliform for AMS stations .....                            | 22 |
| Figure 11: Distributions of fecal coliform data collected by DEH Shellfish Sanitation ..... | 24 |

## Summary

---

The NC Ecosystems Enhancement Program (EEP) has selected the Lockwoods Folly River watershed for development of a Local Watershed Plan (LWP). In support of this, the DWQ Watershed Assessment Team (WAT) has developed this summary of available water quality data for the region. The watershed is entirely located in Brunswick County, which is undergoing increasing growth and development pressure. The project area includes the subwatersheds of upper Lockwoods Folly R. (HU 03040207020010), Royal Oak Swamp (HU 03040207020020), lower Lockwoods Folly R. (HU 03040207020030), unnamed tributaries (HU 03040207020040), and the ICW (HU 03040207020050).

Historically, the major concern with the Lockwoods Folly River watershed has been fecal coliform. Much of the lower mainstem (HU 020030, in part) as well as the ICW and accompanying sloughs (HU 020050) are designated as class SA waters for protection of shellfishing uses. However, in the period from 1980-1988, the Division of Environmental Health (DEH) shellfishing area A3 underwent closures to this use, in a gradual upstream to downstream progression. This was a response to fecal coliform levels exceeding the NC water quality standard for SA waters of a median of 43 colonies/100mL or >10% of samples exceeding 43 colonies/100mL. Currently this area is listed as "Conditionally Approved Closed". These closures have resulted in the impairment and consequent 303(d) listing of 913 acres by DWQ.

The potential sources of the fecal coliform are listed in the 303(d) list as urban runoff/storm sewers, septic tanks, and marinas. A previous report prepared in 1989 by the Division of Environmental Management (NC DENR, DEM 1989b) implicated septic systems sited on soils with moderate to severe limitations for septic tanks as a possible coliform source. It has also been suggested that waterbody substrates can harbor fecal coliform, providing a source of "re-infection" of the waterbody whenever bottom sediments are disturbed through natural or human activities.

Biological data are relatively scarce in this watershed, in part due to the swamp characteristics of many of the streams. Until recently, an appropriate set of criteria for evaluating NC swamp streams using benthos data was not available. The recently approved benthos swamp criteria developed by the BAU will definitely be a useful tool to evaluating aquatic life uses in the next basin assessment sampling, scheduled for 2006. Another hindrance to benthos and fish community sampling in this watershed is the presence of salinity. There is not an approved estuarine index for assessing benthos communities, and high specific conductances disallow electroshocking for collection of fish data.

One site on Royal Oak Swamp (HU 020020) is used by the Biological Assessment Unit as a "least-disturbed" reference site for the ecoregion. Benthos and fish community sampling show diverse and seemingly healthy communities, though this site has not been rated in the past. One other sampling site located on the Lockwoods Folly R. mainstem has received Good-Fair ratings based on benthos data, though the most recent data are from 1996.

There is one NPDES discharger in this watershed, Bolivia Elementary School (permit NC0045250), which discharges into Bolivia Branch. Bolivia Br. is a tributary of Middle Swamp, which in turn feeds into the Lockwoods Folly River. The facility is a minor, 100% domestic discharger but has a number of DMR violations over the last 10 years, including several fecal coliform permit limit violations in the spring of 2005.

**Available data sources**

---

Sources of data include DWQ Lumber Basinwide Assessment Reports, DWQ Lumber Basin Plans, USGS’ National Water Information System (NWIS) website, EPA’s STORET database, the DWQ Basinwide Information System (BIMS), and raw data requested directly from individual monitoring programs.

Due to the large number of locations monitored in this watershed by several organizations, the following summary is grouped by monitoring program. To assist the reader in finding the desired data type, a summary of the programs and available data types are shown in Table 1.

**Table 1: Monitoring programs included in data summary**

| Monitoring Program                              | Effluent | Benthos | Fish community | Field chemistry | Analytical chemistry | Microbiological |
|---|----------|---------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| NC DENR, Division of Water Quality (DWQ)        |          |         |                |                 |                      |                 |
| Benthic Macroinvertebrate <sup>1</sup>          |          | X       |                | X               |                      |                 |
| Fish Community <sup>1</sup>                     |          |         | X              | X               |                      |                 |
| Ambient Monitoring System (AMS)                 |          |         |                | X               | X                    | X               |
| NPDES permitting program                        | X        |         |                |                 |                      |                 |
| NC DENR, Division of Environmental Health (DEH) |          |         |                |                 |                      |                 |
| Recreational Beach Monitoring                   |          |         |                |                 |                      | X               |
| Shellfish Sanitation Monitoring                 |          |         |                |                 |                      | X               |
| U.S. Geological Survey (USGS)                   |          |         |                | X               | X                    |                 |

<sup>1</sup> These programs also include habitat assessments in their monitoring regime.

**Station locations**

---

Descriptions of the sites with available data and which programs have monitored at each location are shown in Table 2. Maps of station locations are shown in Figures 1-2. The geolocational information included in the table should be considered draft and not appropriate for publication. Data sources, particularly for Shellfish Sanitation stations, have not been rigorously reviewed or QC’ed at this time. There were a number of inactive Shellfish Sanitation stations that did not have accompanying geolocational information; these have not been included in this summary.

**Table 2: Monitoring locations**

| Summary station number             | Station description   | HU     | latitude (dec. degrees) | longitude (dec. degrees) | NC stream index | NC stream class | DWQ benthos | DWQ fish comm. | DWQ AMS | DEH Rec. Beach | DEH Shellfish | USGS |
|------------------------------------|---|--------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------------|------|
| <i>Mainstem Lockwoods Folly R.</i> |   |        |                         |                          |                 |                 |             |                |         |                |               |      |
| LFR01                              | Lockwoods Folly R at US 17 Business   | 020010 | 34.0469                 | -78.1789                 | 15-25-1-(1)     | C Sw            |             | X              |         |                |               |      |
| LFR02                              | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 near Supply/ Shellfish special study station LF10    | 020010 | 34.0284                 | -78.2177                 | 15-25-1-(11)    | SC HQW          | X           | X              | X       |                | X             |      |
| LFR03                              | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply/ Shellfish special study station LF8        | 020030 | 34.0108                 | -78.2636                 | 15-25-1-(11)    | SC HQW          |             |                | X       |                | X             |      |
| LFR04                              | Shellfish special study station LF7   | 020030 | 33.9959                 | -78.2655                 | 15-25-1-(11)    | SC HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| LFR05                              | Shellfish special study station LF6   | 020030 | 33.9803                 | -78.2528                 | 15-25-1-(11)    | SC HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| LFR06                              | Lockwoods Folly R near Sandy Hill   | 020030 | 33.9722                 | -78.2503                 | 15-25-1-(11)    | SC HQW          |             |                | X       |                |               |      |
| LFR07                              | Shellfish special study station LF5   | 020030 | 33.9691                 | -78.2528                 | 15-25-1-(11)    | SC HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| LFR08                              | Shellfish special study station LF4   | 020030 | 33.9648                 | -78.2399                 | 15-25-1-(11)    | SC HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| LFR09                              | Shellfish special study station LF3   | 020030 | 33.956                  | -78.2384                 | 15-25-1-(11)    | SC HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| LFR10                              | Shellfish special study station LF2   | 020030 | 33.9543                 | -78.2258                 | 15-25-1-(16)    | SA HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| LFR11                              | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown/ Shellfish special study station LF1              | 020030 | 33.9465                 | -78.2232                 | 15-25-1-(16)    | SA HQW          |             |                | X       |                | X             |      |
| LFR12                              | Lockwoods Folly R at CM 10  | 020030 | 33.9443                 | -78.2216                 | 15-25-1-(16)    | SA HQW          |             |                |         | X              |               |      |
| LFR13                              | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel)/ Shellfish station 5A | 020030 | 33.9395                 | -78.2192                 | 15-25-1-(16)    | SA HQW          |             |                | X       |                | X             |      |
| LFR14                              | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                                      | 020030 | 33.942                  | -78.217                  | 15-25-1-(16)    | SA HQW          |             |                | X       |                |               |      |
| LFR15                              | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)                                | 020030 | 33.942                  | -78.215                  | 15-25-1-(16)    | SA HQW          |             |                | X       |                |               |      |
| LFR16                              | Shellfish station 6A  | 020030 | 33.934                  | -78.219                  | 15-25-1-(16)    | SA HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| LFR17                              | Shellfish station 30A   | 020030 | 33.9318                 | -78.2155                 | 15-25-1-(16)    | SA HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| LFR18                              | Lockwoods Folly R at CM 5/ Shellfish station 14A                                  | 020030 | 33.9316                 | -78.2178                 | 15-25-1-(16)    | SA HQW          |             |                |         | X              | X             |      |
| LFR19                              | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel)                        | 020030 | 33.931                  | -78.2183                 | 15-25-1-(16)    | SA HQW          |             |                | X       |                |               |      |
| LFR20                              | Shellfish station 14B   | 020030 | 33.9286                 | -78.2211                 | 15-25-1-(16)    | SA HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| LFR21                              | Shellfish station 7A  | 020030 | 33.9287                 | -78.2163                 | 15-25-1-(16)    | SA HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| LFR22                              | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel)                           | 020030 | 33.928                  | -78.208                  | 15-25-1-(16)    | SA HQW          |             |                | X       |                |               |      |
| LFR23                              | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands   | 020030 | 33.9267                 | -78.2236                 | 15-25-1-(16)    | SA HQW          |             |                | X       |                |               |      |
| LFR24                              | Shellfish station 7   | 020030 | 33.9266                 | -78.2151                 | 15-25-1-(16)    | SA HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| LFR25                              | Shellfish station 8   | 020030 | 33.9253                 | -78.2106                 | 15-25-1-(16)    | SA HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |

Table 2 (continued): Monitoring locations

| Summary station number             | Station description                           | HU     | latitude (dec. degrees) | longitude (dec. degrees) | NC stream index | NC stream class | DWQ benthos | DWQ fish comm. | DWQ AMS | DEH Rec. Beach | DEH Shellfish | USGS |
|------------------------------------|---|--------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------------|------|
| <b>Lockwoods Folly Tributaries</b> |   |        |                         |                          |                 |                 |             |                |         |                |               |      |
| TR01                               | Royal Oak Swamp at SR 1501                    | 020020 | 34.0335                 | -78.2803                 | 15-25-1-14      | C Sw            | X           | X              |         |                |               |      |
| TR02                               | Mill Creek near SR 1112 near Long Beach       | 020030 | 33.9715                 | -78.2033                 | 15-25-1-18-(2)  | SA HQW          |             |                |         |                |               | X    |
| TR03                               | Shellfish special study station LF9           | 020030 | 33.9582                 | -78.2138                 | 15-25-1-18-(2)  | SA HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| <b>Intracoastal Waterway (ICW)</b> |   |        |                         |                          |                 |                 |             |                |         |                |               |      |
| ICW01                              | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr near Long Beach | 020050 | 33.92195                | -78.1078                 | 15-25           | SA HQW          |             |                | X       |                |               |      |
| ICW02                              | Shellfish station 11                          | 020050 | 33.9207                 | -78.2047                 | 15-25           | SA HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| ICW03                              | ICW at Sunset Harbor                          | 020050 | 33.92                   | -78.208                  | 15-25           | SA HQW          |             |                | X       |                |               |      |
| ICW04                              | Shellfish station 10                          | 020050 | 33.9233                 | -78.2149                 | 15-25           | SA HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| ICW05                              | Lockwoods Folly R at mouth at ICW CM 41       | 020050 | 33.9237                 | -78.2237                 | 15-25           | SA HQW          |             |                |         | X              |               |      |
| ICW06                              | Shellfish station 13                          | 020050 | 33.9243                 | -78.2245                 | 15-25           | SA HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| ICW07                              | ICW at CM R42 west of Lockwood Folly R        | 020050 | 33.9217                 | -78.2306                 | 15-25           | SA HQW          |             |                | X       |                |               |      |
| ICW08                              | ICW at NC 130 near Holdens Beach              | 020050 | 33.91699                | -78.2676                 | 15-25           | SA HQW          |             |                | X       |                |               |      |
| <b>Montgomery Slough</b>           |   |        |                         |                          |                 |                 |             |                |         |                |               |      |
| MS01                               | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 near Long Beach  | 020050 | 33.91777                | -78.1609                 | 15-25           | SA HQW          |             |                | X       |                |               |      |
| MS02                               | Shellfish station 24                          | 020050 | 33.9184                 | -78.1932                 | 15-25           | SA HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| MS03                               | Shellfish station 24A                         | 020050 | 33.9166                 | -78.2019                 | 15-25           | SA HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| MS04                               | Shellfish station 9                           | 020050 | 33.9167                 | -78.2125                 | 15-25           | SA HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| MS05                               | Shellfish station 9A                          | 020050 | 33.919                  | -78.214                  | 15-25           | SA HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |
| MS06                               | Shellfish station 16                          | 020050 | 33.9164                 | -78.218                  | 15-25           | SA HQW          |             |                |         |                | X             |      |

Figure 1: Monitoring stations (1:100K topo)

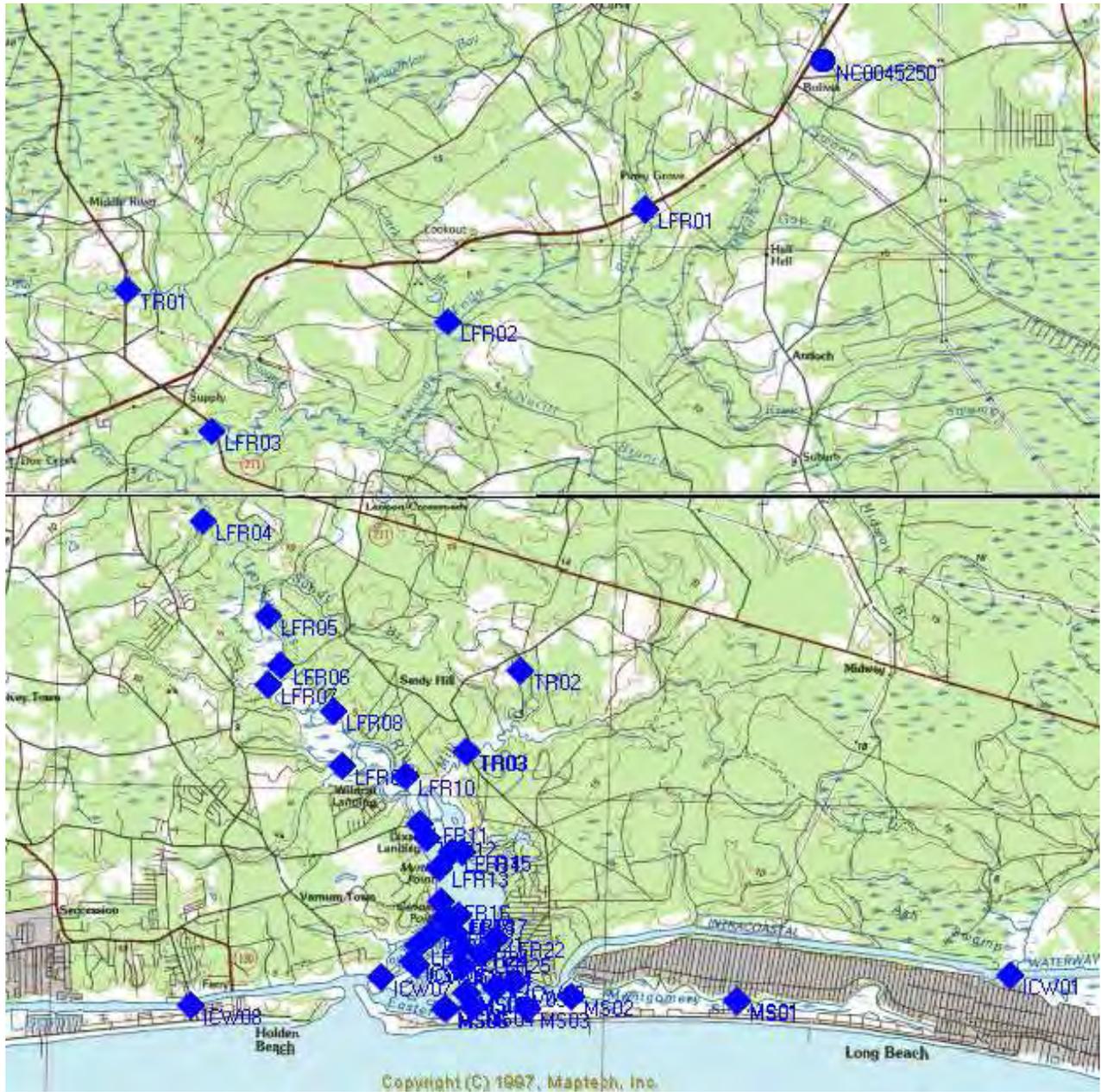
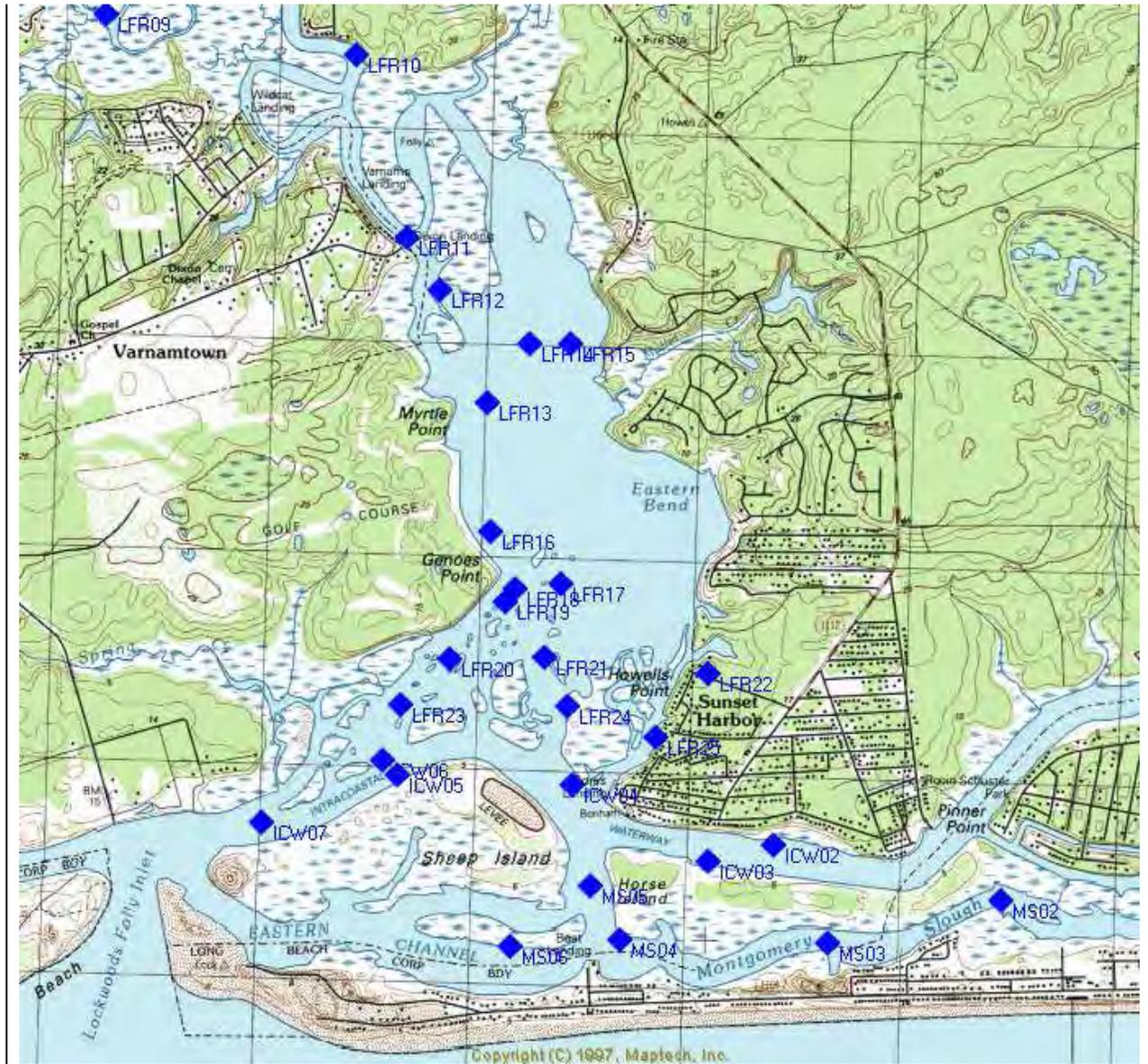


Figure 2: Monitoring station locations, Lower Lockwoods Folly R. detail



**DWQ: Benthic macroinvertebrate data**

Benthic macroinvertebrate data have been collected by the Environmental Sciences Section’s Biological Assessment Unit (BAU) at two locations as part of the regular basinwide sampling. This includes Lockwoods Folly R. at SR 1501 near Supply (LFR02) and Royal Oak Swamp at SR 1501 (TR01). The Royal Oak Sw. is used as a “least-impacted” reference site for the ecoregion.

Finding appropriate benthos monitoring sites in this watershed has historically been challenging. Until recently, the DWQ did not have approved criteria for rating swamp streams. In developing a study plan for this LWP study, it should also be kept in mind that swamp streams will need to be sampled in February-March when there is consistent flow. The presence of salinity throughout much of the watershed also rules out a large number of other locations. At one time, the BAU was working on developing methods and criteria appropriate for estuarine sites. Though that project was discontinued, Larry Eaton, the primary biologist coordinating that investigation is currently a staff member of the DWQ Watershed Assessment Team. If biological data are desired in tidal areas, he will be an excellent technical resource.

Benthos data are reported by the BAU in terms of community diversity (i.e., taxa richness) and a metric termed the NC biotic index (BI), which is based on abundance and sensitivity of each taxon. Each of these measures can also be reported for all taxa, or by using only the so-called EPT taxa. EPT refers to the orders Ephemeroptera (mayflies), Plecoptera (stoneflies), and Trichoptera (caddisflies). Taxa in these orders are generally much more sensitive to stressors and better indicators of water quality.

Lockwoods Folly R. (LFR02) was sampled in the summers of 1984 and 1996, receiving a Good-Fair rating in both cases. Due to low flows, this location was not sampled during the last basinwide sampling season in 2001, so more recent data are not available. There was a significant increase in the number of EPT taxa found during the 1996 sampling (14 EPT, 66 total taxa) as compared to the 1984 sampling (6 EPT, 67 total taxa).

The Royal Oak Sw. (TR01) has been sampled five times from 1996-2001. Much of this sampling was to assist with development of the recently approved benthos criteria for swamp streams. Since this is a swamp stream, it has not been rated in the past. It is expected that this

**Table 3: Summary of DWQ benthos results**

|           |                            | ST: total number of taxa  | BI: biotic index based on all taxa |       | EPT BI: biotic index based on EPT taxa only |        |           |
|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|---|--------|-----------|
|           |                            | S EPT: number of EPT taxa |                                    |       |   |        |           |
| Station # | Location                   | Date                      | ST                                 | EPT S | BI  | EPT BI | Bioclass  |
| LFR02     | LFR at SR 1501 near Supply | 7/8/96                    | 66                                 | 14    | 6.33  | 5.41   | Good-Fair |
|           |                            | 7/10/84                   | 67                                 | 6     | 7.79  | 7.33   | Good-Fair |
| TR01      | Royal Oak Sw. at NC 211    | 7/11/01 <sup>1</sup>      | --                                 | 13    | --  | 5.49   | Not rated |
|           |                            | 2/5/01                    | 58                                 | 18    | 6.01  | 4.56   | Not rated |
|           |                            | 2/18/99                   | 75                                 | 21    | 6.41  | 5.19   | Not rated |
|           |                            | 3/3/98                    | 55                                 | 18    | 6.24  | 4.96   | Not rated |
|           |                            | 7/8/96 <sup>1</sup>       | --                                 | 15    | --  | 3.45   | Not rated |

<sup>1</sup> The BAU does not recommend using summer collections in swamp streams for water quality assessments. See text for more information.

would allow a rating to be applied to Royal Oak Sw. when sampled in early 2006 as part of the next basin assessment cycle. Due to the naturally high variability of summer conditions of this and similar streams, the BAU recommends that only results from winter sampling be considered for water quality assessments. Of the past sampling events, two occurred in summer (July 1996 and July 2001) and three in winter (March 1998, February 1999, and February 2001). For the winter samples, the EPT abundances were consistently high, with scores of 18, 21, and 18 respectively.

Field parameters are also measured during benthos sampling. Though the small data set disallows analysis, they are provided in Table 4 for reference.

**Table 4: Benthos monitoring program field data**

| <b>Station #</b> | <b>Location</b>               | <b>Date</b> | <b>Specific conductance</b><br>(uS/cm at 25°C) | <b>DO</b><br>(mg/L) | <b>pH</b><br>(SU) | <b>Temp</b><br>(°C) |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| LFR01            | Lockwoods Folly R. at SR 1501 | 7/8/96      | 125  | 4.4                 |                   | 25                  |
| TR01             | Royal Oak Sw. at NC 211       | 7/11/01     | 96   | 5.4                 |                   | 29                  |
|                  |                               | 2/5/01      | 105  | 10.0                | 6.9               | 8                   |
|                  |                               | 7/8/96      | 141  | 5.3                 |                   | 26                  |

Additional sampling occurred at Lockwoods Folly R. at NC 211 (LFR03) in 1991 and at one additional location Lockwoods Folly R. at CM 14 (no station number) in 1996 as part of a special study supporting development of an estuarine biotic index. Since this project was never finalized, the results are not included here.

### ***DWQ: Fish community data***

---

Fish community sampling has been performed in two locations in the Lockwoods Folly River basin: Lockwoods Folly R. at US 17 business (LFR01) and Royal Oak Swamp at SR 1501 (TR01). The NC Index of Biological Integrity (NCIBI) used by the Fish Community monitoring program is not applicable to the Lumber and other lower coastal river basins, and so there are no ratings for these sites. When selecting fish community sampling sites in this watershed, another major consideration is salinity. Electroshocking, the method of collection used by DWQ, cannot be conducted when specific conductance exceeds 400-500 uS/cm, which is roughly equivalent to a salinity of 0.2-0.3 ppt.

The Lockwoods Folly R. station (LFR01) was sampled in 1992 and 1996. As with benthos monitoring, low flows prevented sampling at this location in 2001. No interpretive information on the earlier sampling events was included in the 2002 Lumber Basin Assessment Report, but raw data are included in Appendix 1. The number of species found was 11 (1992) and 12 (1996), with *Gambusia holbrooki*, a tolerant species, dominant in terms of number of individuals collected in both cases.

Royal Oak Sw. (TR01) has been sampled in 1992 and 2001. Samples from both years showed diverse and healthy fish communities, and included an intolerant species (ironcolor shiner, *Notropis chalybaeus*). *N. chalybaeus* was actually the most numerous species collected in 2001.

The 1992 sampling had a slightly more diverse community (19 species, as compared to 16 in 2001), but the 2001 sampling resulted in a much higher number of individuals (326, as compared to 210 in 1992). Field data from the 2001 sampling are available and shown in Table 5.

**Table 5: Fish community monitoring program field data**

| Station # | Location                | Date    | Specific conductance (uS/cm at 25°C) | DO (mg/L) | DO saturation (%) | pH (SU) | Temp (°C) |
|-----------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|---------|-----------|
| TR01      | Royal Oak Sw. at NC 211 | 5/21/01 | 171                                  | 3.3       | 39.3              | 6.8     | 24.1      |

***DWQ: BAU habitat assessments***

Habitat assessments are part of benthos and fish community sampling activities, and are available for the site on Royal Oak Sw at NC 211 (TR01). Available habitat data for each category are shown in Table 6.

**Table 6: Habitat assessment scores for Royal Oak Sw. (TR01) by category**

In 2001, both benthos and fish community habitat evaluations gave maximum scores to Royal Oak Sw. (TR01) for all categories except instream habitat, bottom substrate, pool variety, and shade (benthos only). Total scores were 83 (fish) and 87 (benthos) out of a possible score of 100. Habitat

| Date<br>(B = benthos,<br>F = fish) | Channel | Instream habitat | Substrate | Pool variety | Stability | Bank vegetation <sup>1</sup> | Shade | Riparian | Total |
|------------------------------------|---------|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------|----------|-------|
| 1996 (B)                           | 15      | 20               | 9         | 4            | 14        | 10                           | 8     | 10       | 90    |
| 2001 (B)                           | 15      | 16               | 10        | 8            | 20        | N/A                          | 8     | 10       | 87    |
| 2001 (F)                           | 15      | 15               | 7         | 6            | 20        | N/A                          | 10    | 10       | 83    |
| Max scores (2001)                  | 15      | 20               | 15        | 10           | 20        | N/A                          | 10    | 10       | 100   |

<sup>1</sup> Bank vegetation is no longer included as a separate category in current habitat assessment methods.

evaluations from 1996 benthos sampling show similar numbers (total score = 90), though the 2001 assessment had a significant drop in the instream habitat score, which is likely due to overzealous post-hurricane de-snagging. The 1999-2001 benthos results noted an increase in the silt/sand ratio as compared to 1996-1998 samplings. Silt levels were reported as having increased from 10-15% to 30-40% over that time period.

## Overview of data record

The main focus of this section is data collected by the DWQ Ambient Monitoring System (AMS). AMS physical and chemical data are available for thirteen locations in the Lockwoods Folly watershed, going back as far as 1974. All stations are located on the mainstem of Lockwoods Folly R., the Intracoastal Waterway (ICW), or Montgomery Slough. However, not all stations have been continuously active for this period. A summary of station locations, start/end dates, and total number of results is shown in Table 7. A summary of available data by parameter is shown in Table 8.

The USGS also have physical and chemical data available from a single sampling event on Mill Creek in February 2000. These data are not summarized here, but are included in their entirety in Appendix 2.

This section will look at 26 common parameters of interest, and describe any patterns or trends noted during AMS data explorations. Graphical representations of distributions are presented in some cases to show possible spatial trends. Numerical distributions for many common parameters at each station are shown in Appendix 3. Non-detects are warehoused as “<RL”, where RL was the reporting limit at the time of analysis. For these non-detects, the RL was used as the value for analysis.

**Table 7: Total number of AMS records by station**

| <b>Station</b> | <b>Location</b>   | <b>N records</b> | <b>Min date</b> | <b>Max date</b> |
|----------------|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| ICW01          | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr near Long Beach                                     | 1692             | 05/1995         | 07/2002         |
| ICW03          | ICW at Sunset Harbor  | 841              | 07/1989         | 02/1995         |
| ICW07          | ICW at CM R42 west of Lockwood Folly R  | 2596             | 07/1989         | 07/2002         |
| ICW08          | ICW at NC 130 near Holdens Beach  | 3071             | 08/1970         | 07/2002         |
| LFR02          | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 near Supply/ Shellfish special study station LF10    | 886              | 06/1973         | 11/1984         |
| LFR03          | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply/ Shellfish special study station LF8        | 3044             | 07/1989         | 04/2005         |
| LFR06          | Lockwoods Folly R near Sandy Hill   | 380              | 09/2002         | 04/2005         |
| LFR11          | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown/ Shellfish special study station LF1              | 3044             | 07/1989         | 04/2005         |
| LFR13          | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel)/ Shellfish station 5A | 2618             | 07/1989         | 07/2002         |
| LFR14          | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                                      | 696              | 07/1989         | 04/1995         |
| LFR15          | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)                                | 674              | 07/1989         | 04/1995         |
| LFR19          | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel)                        | 1265             | 07/1989         | 04/2005         |
| LFR22          | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel)                           | 911              | 07/1989         | 04/1995         |
| LFR23          | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands   | 2357             | 07/1989         | 07/2002         |
| MS01           | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 near Long Beach                                      | 1943             | 05/1995         | 04/2005         |

**Table 8: Number of AMS results by parameter**

| <i>Parameter</i>   | <i>N results</i> | <i>Parameter</i>                          | <i>N results</i> |
|--|------------------|---|------------------|
| Algae, floating mat - severity   | 10               | Odor severity (choice list)               | 13               |
| Alkalinity, Carbonate as CaCO <sub>3</sub>                             | 209              | pH  | 1279             |
| Alkalinity, Total (total hydroxide + carbonate + bicarbonate)          | 106              | Phosphorus as P                           | 620              |
| Aluminum   | 340              | Phosphorus, orthophosphate as P           | 330              |
| Ammonia, unionized   | 403              | Precipitation                             | 550              |
| Arsenic  | 642              | Salinity                                  | 1148             |
| BOD, Biochemical oxygen demand   | 93               | Secchi disk depth                         | 269              |
| Cadmium  | 646              | Selenium                                  | 8                |
| Chemical oxygen demand (COD)   | 53               | Sludge, floating - severity (choice list) | 9                |
| Chloride   | 506              | Specific conductance                      | 1257             |
| Chromium   | 646              | Temperature, air                          | 705              |
| Cloud cover  | 716              | Temperature, water                        | 1261             |
| Cobalt   | 11               | Tide stage (choice list)                  | 23               |
| Copper   | 646              | Total Coliform                            | 3                |
| Dissolved oxygen (DO)  | 1260             | Total Organic Carbon (TOC)                | 8                |
| Dissolved oxygen saturation  | 477              | Total Solids                              | 707              |
| Fecal Coliform   | 839              | Total Suspended Solids (TSS)              | 118              |
| Fish Kill, severity (choice list)                                      | 8                | Turbidity                                 | 778              |
| Flow, severity (choice list)   | 785              | Turbidity severity (choice list)          | 591              |
| Hardness, Ca + Mg  | 524              | Water level reference point elevation     | 7                |
| Iron   | 346              | Wind direction (deg from North)           | 720              |
| Lead   | 645              | Wind force, Beaufort scale                | 86               |
| Manganese  | 24               | Wind velocity                             | 634              |
| Mercury  | 644              | Zinc                                      | 646              |
| Nickel   | 640              |   |                  |
| Nitrogen, Kjeldahl   | 618              |   |                  |
| Nitrogen, Nitrite (NO <sub>2</sub> ) + Nitrate (NO <sub>3</sub> ) as N | 621              |   |                  |
| Nitrogen, ammonia (NH <sub>3</sub> ) as NH <sub>3</sub>                | 621              |   |                  |

## Field measurements

The majority of field data collected by the AMS program have been surface readings (depth = 0.1m). For certain stations, a modified depth profile is collected, with readings taken at the surface, at mid-depth in the water column, and just above the bottom. For this summary, only surface readings have been analyzed. These historic profile data are readily available if required for future modeling projects.

In reviewing time plots of data by station, it appears that most stations were affected by the drought, showing an upward trend in conductivity and salinity, and perhaps a slight upward trend in pH, during the early 2000's. Those stations with a continuous record show a re-adjustment to earlier levels in 2003-2005. Graphs for LFR03 are shown in Figure 3 as a typical example of patterns over time.

Distributions for DO, pH, and salinity for all stations are shown in Figure 4. Violation of the NC water quality standard of 5.0mg/L for salt waters is common ( $\geq 25\%$  of measurements) at LFR02, LFR03, and LFR06. At LFR03 (Lockwoods Folly at NC 211), about 50% of DO

measurements do not meet the standard. Stations LFR02 and LFR03 also show a large proportion of violations of the pH standard of 6.8 for salt waters.

The distribution for salinity is presented to give an indication of tidal influence in the Lockwoods Folly River. In viewing the graph, it appears that salinity fluctuations occur as far upstream as LFR03. Anecdotal evidence by BAU field staff indicated that salt wedges have been noted as far upstream as station LFR02. However, in reviewing graphs of conductivity and salinity over time, it appears that many of the higher salinities at this location coincided with a severe drought. Under average conditions, the cutoff of tidal influence may more likely lie between LFR03 and LFR06. The salinity level will have a significant effect on the feasibility of benthos and fish community sampling in the watershed.

**Figure 3: Salinity, DO, and pH for station LFR03, Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211**

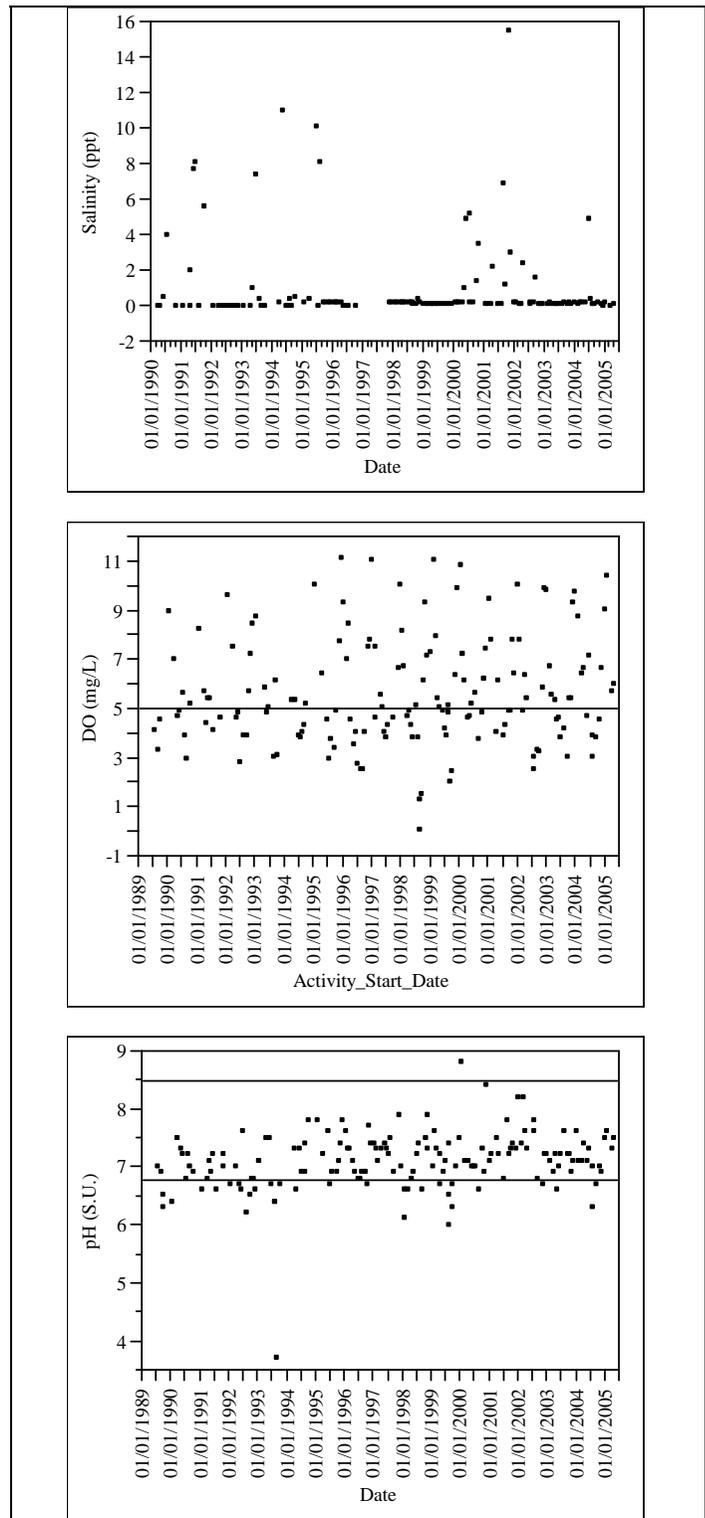
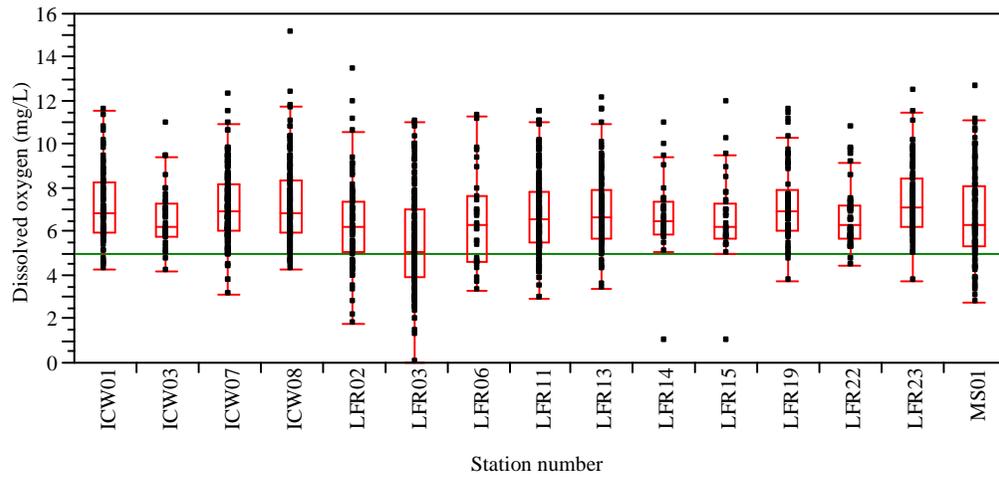
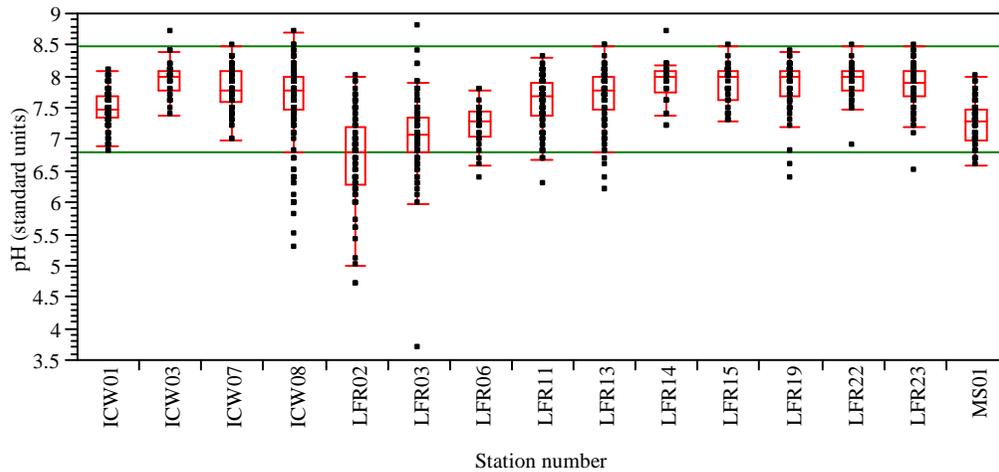


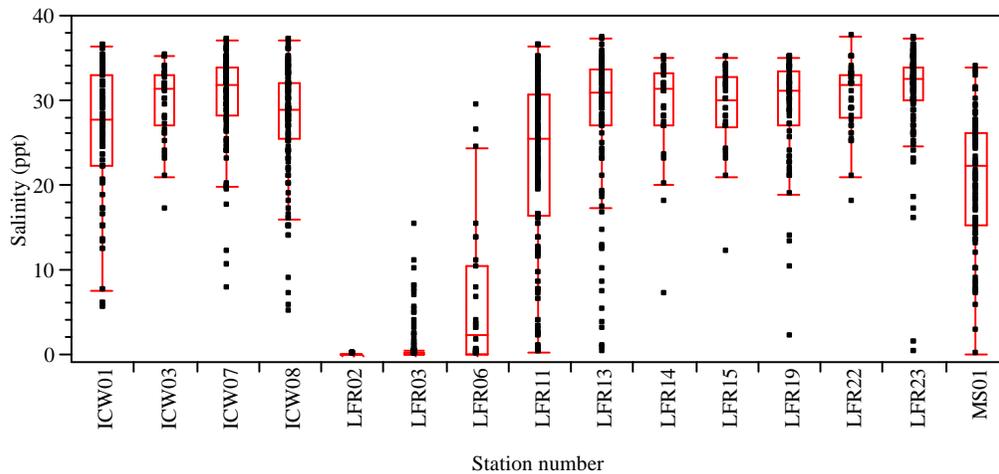
Figure 4: Distributions of selected AMS field measurements by station



DO distributions. Green line indicates NC water quality standard in saltwater of 5.0mg/L.



pH distributions. Green lines indicate upper and lower limits of 6.8 SU and 8.5 SU for the NC water quality standard in saltwater.



Salinity distributions

## Nutrients

A sizable data set for ammonia, NO<sub>2</sub>+NO<sub>3</sub>, TKN, and Total P is available for fourteen locations. However, the most recently available data for any station is from 2001, with other locations ceasing collection of nutrients in 1995.

Historically the Lockwoods Folly R. has not had issues with phytoplankton, such as blooms, indicating that nutrient enrichment may not be as significant an issue here as in other basins. When graphing nutrients over time, there appears to be a trend of increasing ammonia levels, with a corresponding increase in TKN. However, this increase seems to correspond with the severe drought, and more recent data are not available to determine if NH<sub>3</sub> and TKN values returned to former levels, as was seen with field data. Ammonia results from station LFR11 (Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown) are shown in Figure 5 as an example of this increase.

Distributions of nutrient data by station are presented in Figure 6. For nitrate+nitrite and total phosphorus distribution graphs, the y-axis scale was shortened in order to get better resolution for the majority of data points. Four possible outliers for nitrate+nitrite and eight possible outliers for total phosphorus do not show up on the graphs; refer to the distribution table in Appendix 3 to obtain these values.

**Figure 5: Ammonia nitrogen at station LFR11, Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown**

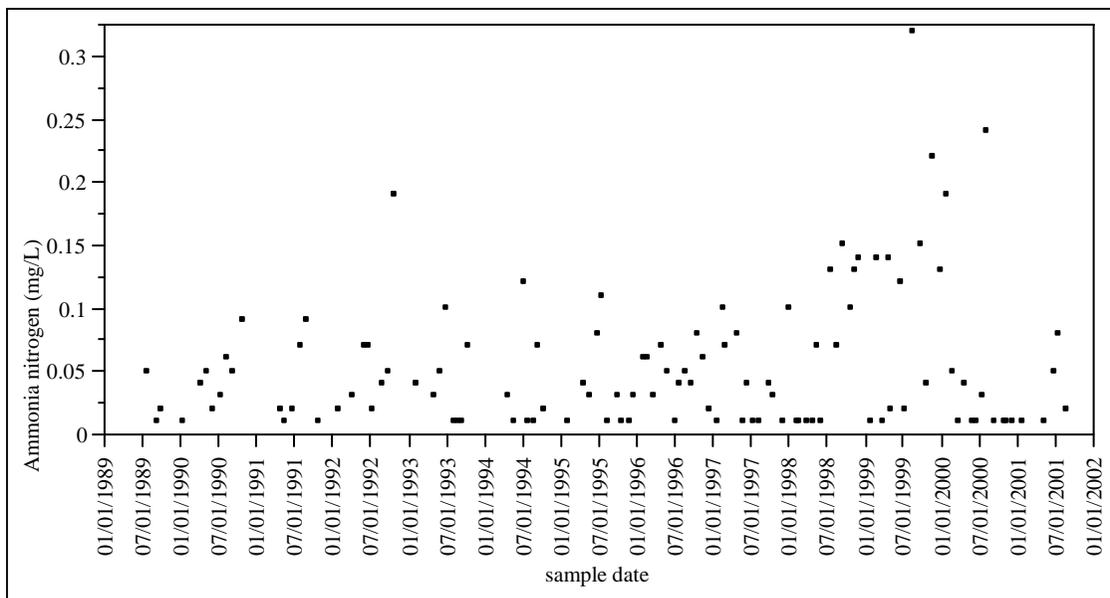
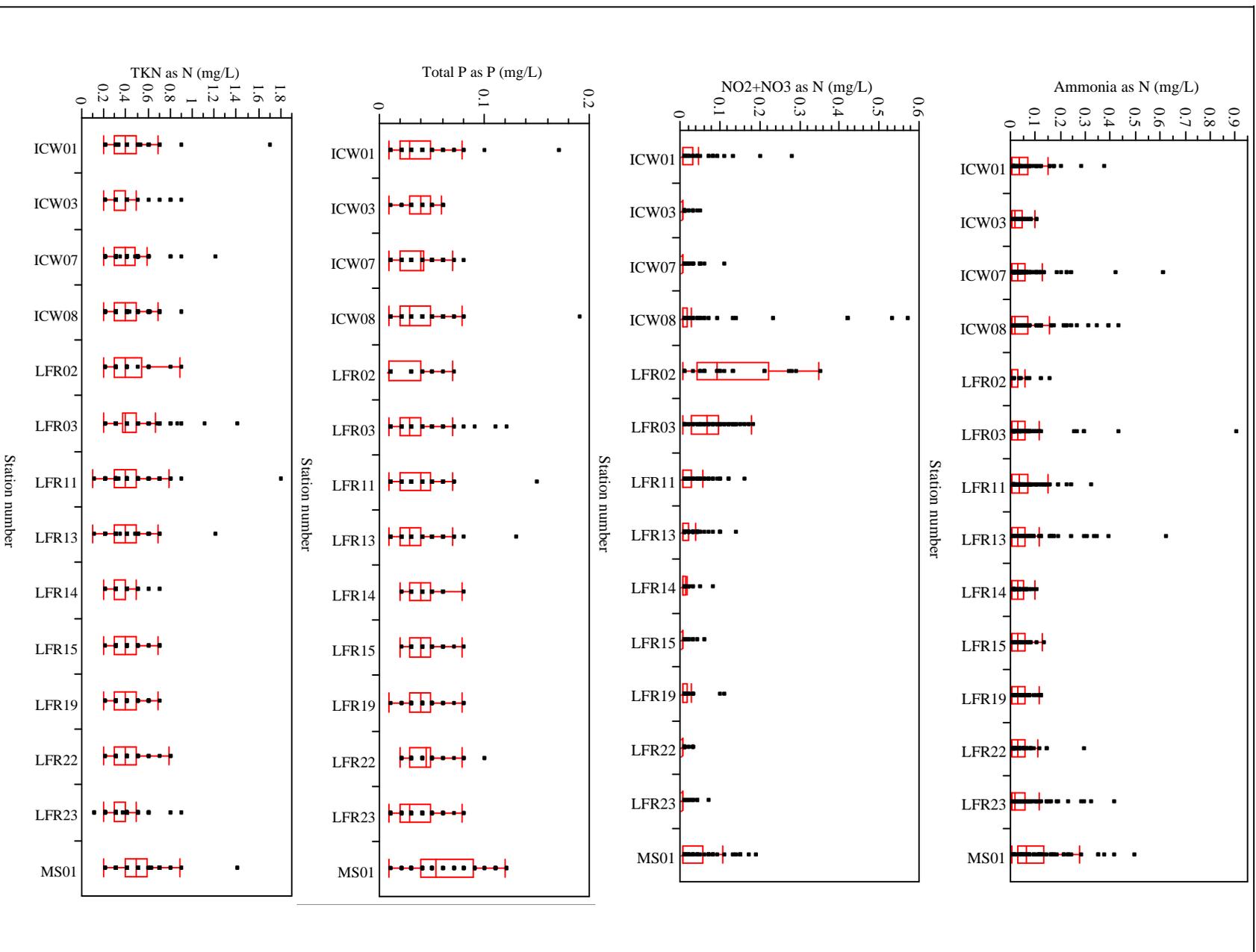


Figure 6: AMS nutrient data distributions



## Metals

The majority of metals sampled as part of the AMS program are reported as less than the reporting level (i.e., non-detects). A summary of non-detects for AMS data is shown in Table 9. The only metals with suitable amounts of data suitable for analysis are aluminum, iron, zinc, and copper. Of these, there are corresponding action levels for copper (3 ug/L) and zinc (86 ug/L). A summary of action level exceedences for each station is shown in Table 10.

**Table 9: Percent of metals results that are non-detects**

| Metal                      | N    | N non-detects | % non-detects |
|----------------------------|------|---------------|---------------|
| Aluminum Al - Total (ug/L) | 647  | 1             | 0             |
| Iron Fe total (ug/L)       | 654  | 25            | 4             |
| Zinc Zn total (ug/L)       | 1045 | 597           | 57            |
| Copper Cu total (ug/L)     | 1045 | 756           | 72            |
| Lead Pb total (ug/L)       | 1044 | 1010          | 97            |
| Nickel Ni total (ug/L)     | 1033 | 1008          | 98            |
| Cadmium Cd total (ug/L)    | 1045 | 1024          | 98            |
| Chromium Cr total (ug/L)   | 1043 | 1030          | 99            |
| Mercury Hg total (ug/L)    | 1042 | 1031          | 99            |
| Arsenic As total (ug/L)    | 1035 | 1029          | 99            |

**Table 10: NC Action Level Exceedences for Copper and Zinc**

| Station | % results > Cu AL | % results > Zn AL |
|---------|-------------------|-------------------|
| LFR02   | 5                 | 10                |
| LFR03   | 15                | 0                 |
| LFR06   | 0                 | 0                 |
| LFR11   | 17                | 1                 |
| LFR13   | 15                | 0                 |
| LFR14   | 22                | 0                 |
| LFR15   | 23                | 0                 |
| LFR19   | 18                | 0                 |
| LFR22   | 17                | 0                 |
| LFR23   | 19                | 0                 |
| ICW01   | 13                | 1                 |
| ICW03   | 8                 | 0                 |
| ICW07   | 14                | 0                 |
| ICW08   | 28                | 4                 |
| MS01    | 12                | 1                 |

## TSS and Turbidity

Distribution of total suspended solids (TSS) and turbidity are shown in Figure 7. Few exceedences of the turbidity standard of 25 NTU occur. There are no apparent patterns for these parameters that hold true for all stations, within HUCs, or upstream/downstream: some stations show little to no change, some show upward trends, some downward trends. Certain stations on the Lockwoods Folly R. mainstem actually show inverse trends for TSS and turbidity, i.e., turbidity appears to be trending up while TSS is trending down. An example of this from station LFR23 is shown in Figure 8. However, Montgomery Slough, which is situated in the middle of the Long Beach/Oak Island barrier island and has experienced significant growth over the last several decades, shows an expected upward trend for both parameters, as shown in Figure 9.

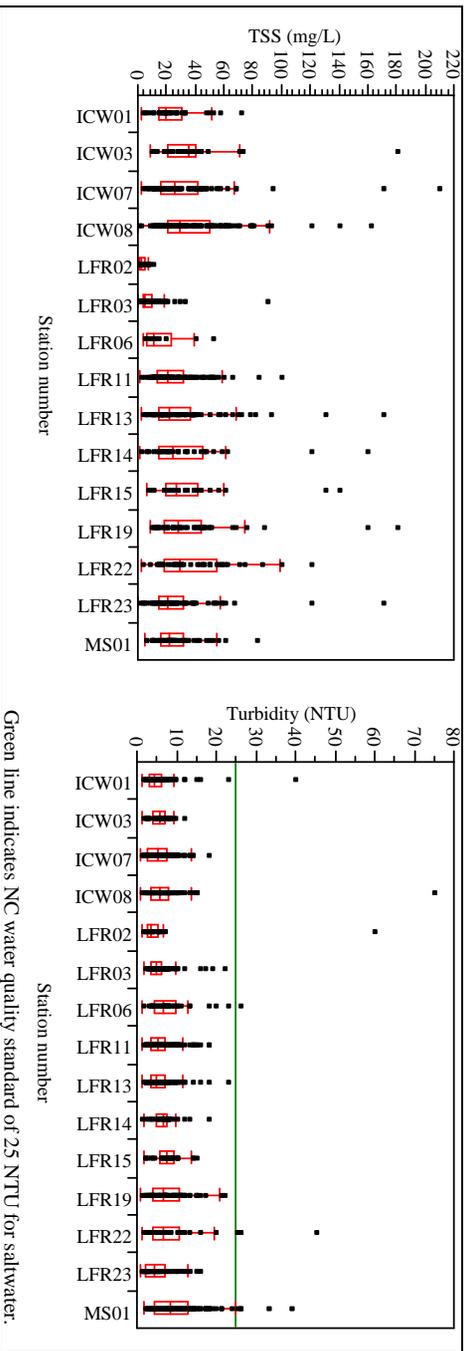


Figure 7: TSS and Turbidity distributions by station

Green line indicates NC water quality standard of 25 NTU for saltwater.

Figure 8: TSS and Turbidity at Lockwoods Folly R. at West Channel Islands (LFR23)

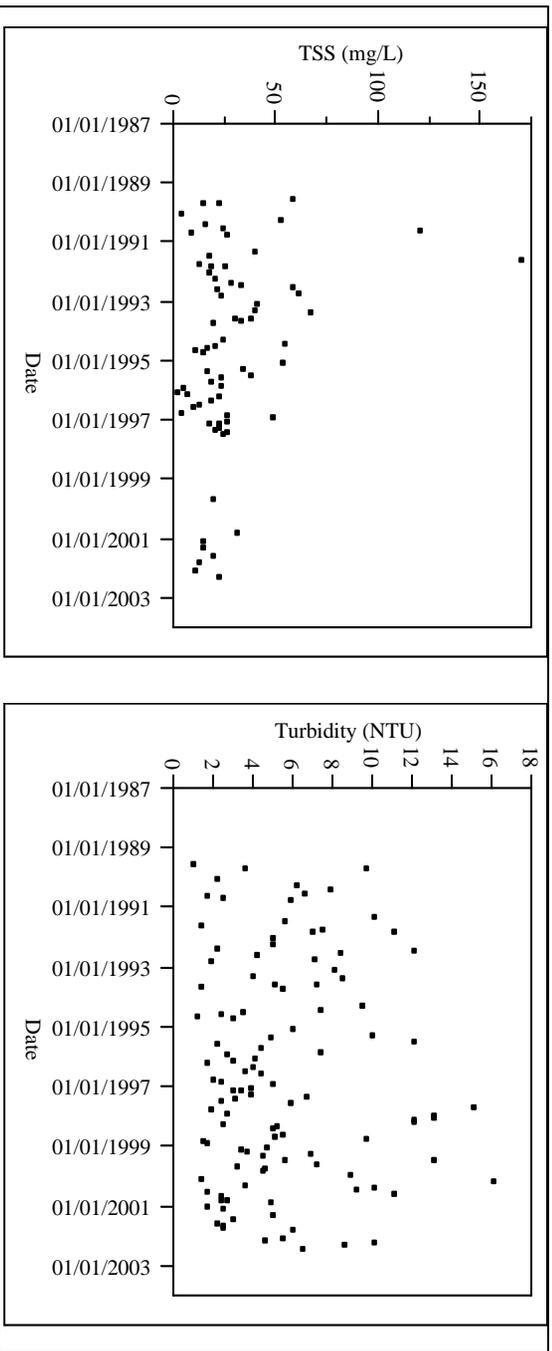
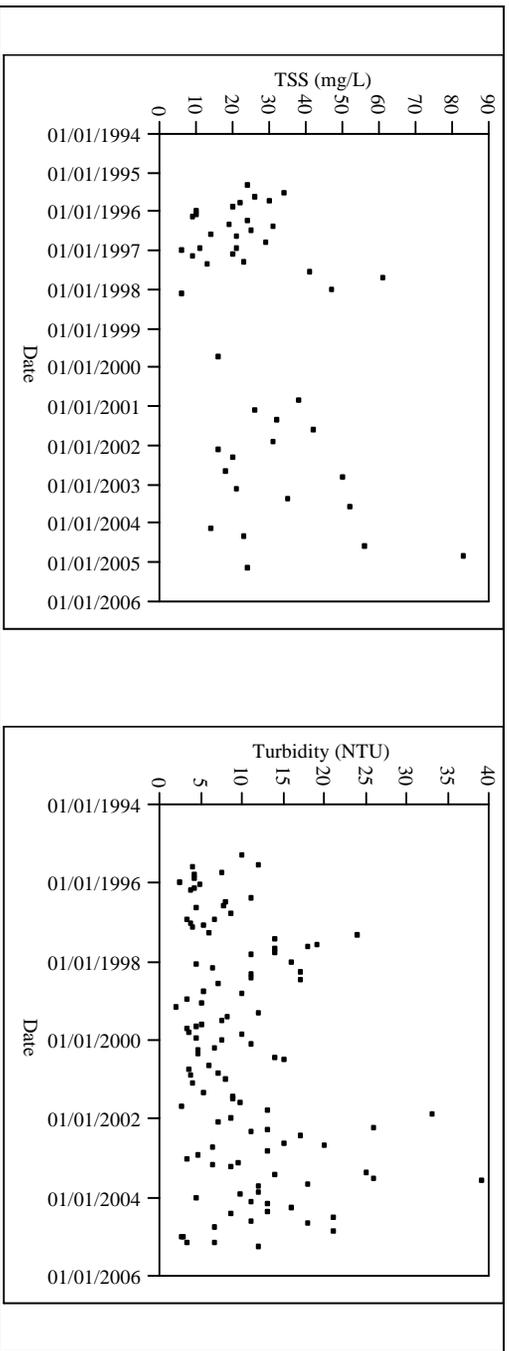


Figure 9: TSS and Turbidity at Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 (MS01)



***Fecal coliform and other microbiological pathogen indicators***

Data on fecal coliform and other indicator species are collected by the DWQ AMS, DEH Recreational Beach Monitoring program, and the DEH Shellfish Sanitation program. The two major types of pathogen indicator data available are fecal coliform and enterococcus. NC water quality standards protecting for recreation and shellfishing uses are based on fecal coliform, and this has been the primary pathogen monitored by the AMS and Shellfish Sanitation programs. In contrast, the Recreational Beach program has monitored for fecal coliform, enterococcus, and E. coli. Historically, fecal coliform has also been the indicator used for recreational beaches. The BEACH Act of 2000 required a switch to the indicator enterococcus for federally identified bathing beaches, and a new standard based on this indicator was enacted in 2004. Since 2002, enterococcus has been measured exclusively at Recreational Beaches.

Due to multiple protected uses, a particular waterbody may be subject to more than one water quality standard for microbial pathogens in NC. A summary of the various standards is shown in Table 11. (All results for fecal coliform and enterococcus are reported as colonies/100mL.)

**Table 11: Summary of bacterial pathogen standards in NC**

(All values are in colonies/100mL)

| Use                               | Affected waters                      | Indicator      | Standard- central tendency       | Standard- single sample max |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Primary recreation <sup>1</sup>   | B, SB, and SA classifications        | Fecal coliform | geomean <200                     | <20% of samples >400        |
| Secondary recreation <sup>1</sup> | All stream classifications           | Fecal coliform | geomean <200                     | <20% of samples >400        |
| Shellfishing                      | SA classifications                   | Fecal coliform | median <14                       | <10% of samples >43         |
| Bathing beach                     | Federally designated bathing beaches | Enterococcus   | Tier I: geomean <35 <sup>1</sup> | Tier I: >104                |
|                                   |                                      |                | Tier II: N/A                     | Tier II: >276               |
|                                   |                                      |                | Tier III: N/A                    | Tier III: >500 <sup>2</sup> |

<sup>1</sup> The standard is based on the results of five samples taken within a thirty-day period.

<sup>2</sup> This value must be exceeded in two or more consecutive samples.

**Summary by program**

***DWQ- Ambient Monitoring System (AMS)***

A summary for each station of available data, measures of central tendency and percent of samples greater than the single sample maximum are shown in Table 12. AMS samples are not taken often enough for definitive decisions of standard exceedences, since standards are based on five samples taken within a thirty-day period. For the purposes of this report, the values specified by the SA and SC water quality standards are used as guidelines or benchmarks to highlight stations that may have ongoing concerns with fecal coliform levels. The results for these stations are shown in bold in Table 12, but should not be interpreted as a definitive indication of use support or standard violations.

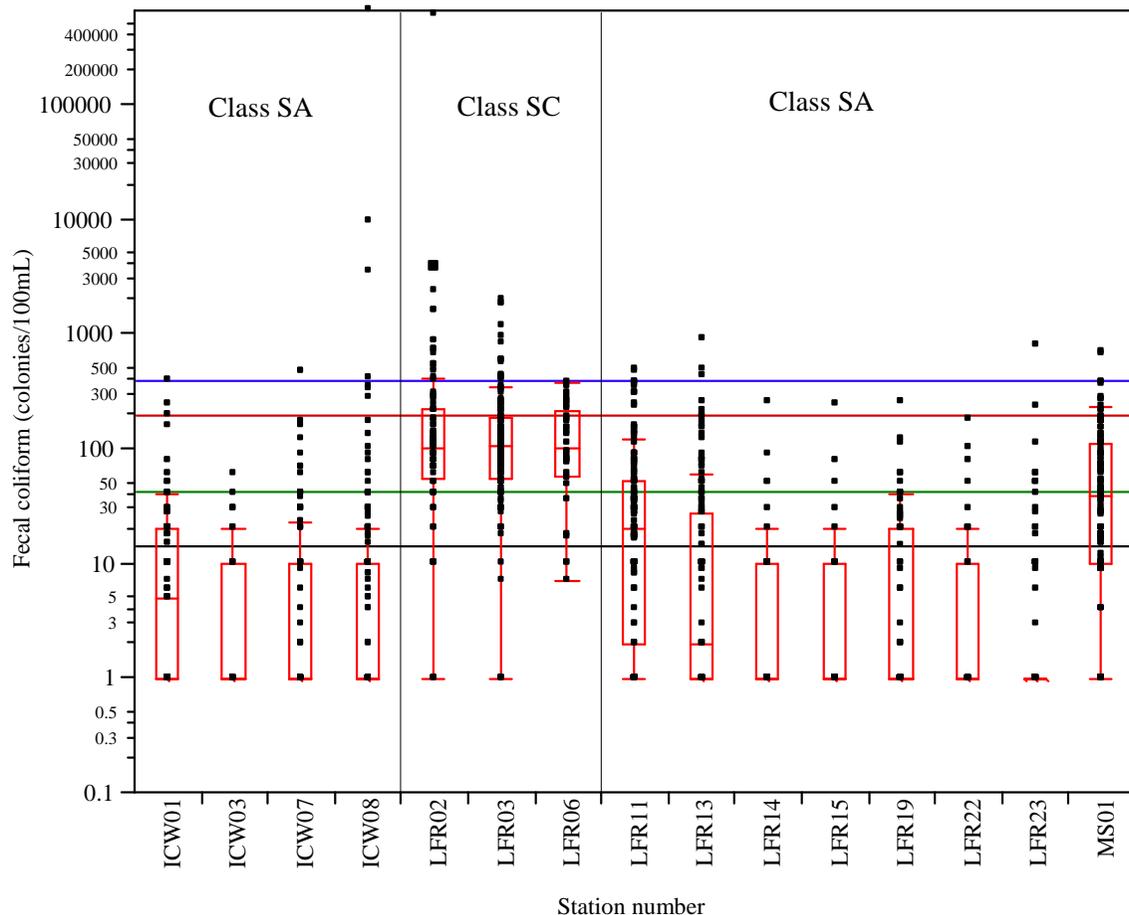
Distributions for all AMS stations are shown in Figure 10. There are several lines shown for reference that correspond to SA and SC water quality standards: black = 14; green = 43; red = 200; blue = 400.

**Table 12: AMS Fecal Coliform data summary**

Bold numbers indicate results that exceed benchmark values based on NC water quality standards.

| Station | Start date | End date | N results | Median | %>43      | Geomean | %>400 |
|---------|------------|----------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|-------|
| ICW01   | 05/1995    | 07/2002  | 81        | 5      | <b>10</b> | 5       | 0     |
| ICW03   | 07/1989    | 02/1995  | 39        | 1      | 3         | 2       | 0     |
| ICW07   | 07/1989    | 07/2002  | 125       | 1      | 7         | 3       | 2     |
| ICW08   | 08/1970    | 07/2002  | 191       | 1      | 8         | 4       | 2     |
| LFR02   | 06/1973    | 11/1984  | 89        | N/A    | N/A       | 103     | 17    |
| LFR03   | 07/1989    | 04/2005  | 160       | N/A    | N/A       | 95      | 9     |
| LFR06   | 09/2002    | 04/2005  | 32        | N/A    | N/A       | 90      | 0     |
| LFR11   | 07/1989    | 04/2005  | 161       | 20     | <b>29</b> | 15      | 1     |
| LFR13   | 07/1989    | 07/2002  | 126       | 2      | <b>19</b> | 6       | 2     |
| LFR14   | 07/1989    | 04/1995  | 32        | 1      | <b>13</b> | 4       | 0     |
| LFR15   | 07/1989    | 04/1995  | 31        | 1      | <b>10</b> | 3       | 0     |
| LFR19   | 07/1989    | 04/2005  | 72        | 1      | 8         | 3       | 0     |
| LFR22   | 07/1989    | 04/1995  | 42        | 1      | <b>10</b> | 2       | 0     |
| LFR23   | 07/1989    | 07/2002  | 114       | 1      | 7         | 2       | 1     |
| MS01    | 05/1995    | 04/2005  | 112       | 39     | <b>48</b> | 29      | 2     |

**Figure 10: Distribution of Fecal Coliform for AMS stations**



### ***DEH- Recreational Beach Monitoring***

The DEH performs monitoring at approximately six locations in this watershed as part of the Recreational Beach Monitoring program. In the past, fecal coliform, E. coli, and enterococcus have all been measured in order to assess comparability of the indicators when the standard was changed from fecal coliform to enterococcus in 2004. Summaries of data at each station for fecal coliform and enterococcus are presented in Tables 13-14. Water quality exceedences are shown in bold. All stations are designated Tier II bathing beaches, and are located in SA class waters.

**Table 13: Fecal Coliform results from Recreational Beach Monitoring**

| Station | Start date | End date | N results | Median | %>43 |
|---------|------------|----------|-----------|--------|------|
| LFR06   | 6/1997     | 6/2002   | 97        | 33     | 45   |
| LFR14   | 6/1997     | 9/2002   | 91        | 6.8    | 10   |

**Table 14: Enterococcus results from Recreational Beach Monitoring**

Values in bold indicate that water quality standards have been exceeded at this location.

| Station | Start date | End date | N results | N>276    | %>276    |
|---------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| LFR06   | 6/1997     | 2/2004   | 68        | 0        | 0        |
| LFR11   | 3/2004     | 7/2005   | 29        | <b>2</b> | <b>7</b> |
| LFR14   | 6/1997     | 7/2005   | 96        | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> |

### ***DEH- Shellfish Sanitation***

This section includes a summary of data from a total of twenty-six locations located in the LWP watershed that was provided by the DEH Shellfish Sanitation Section provided. Of these, sixteen locations are actively monitored as part of their ongoing program. In addition to this ambient-type monitoring program, there are ten upstream stations being monitored as part of special study, which began in February 2005 and continues through September 2005.

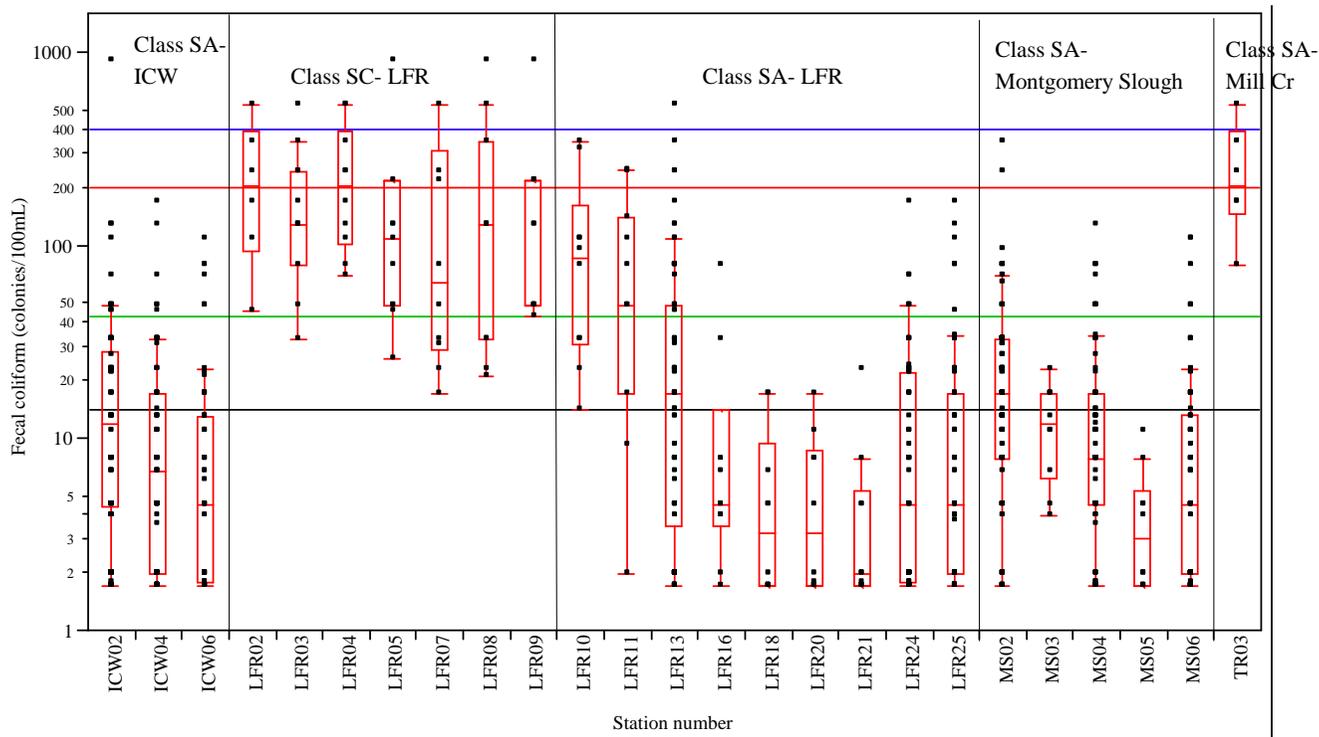
It should be noted that DEH provided results from an additional fourteen stations, but were unable to provide latitude/longitude information or descriptions of the locations. It was felt that without some sort of georeferencing these data were of minimal use and so have been omitted from this summary.

Summaries of Shellfish Sanitation data are presented in Table 15. Distributions are shown in Figure 11.

**Table 15: Summary of Shellfish Sanitation fecal coliform monitoring data**

| Summary station #              | Start date | End date | N results | Median | %>43        | Geomean      | %>400       |
|--------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------|--------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| ICW02                          | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74        | 12.0   | <b>16.2</b> | 11.0         | 1.4         |
| ICW04                          | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74        | 6.8    | 8.1         | 7.5          | 0.0         |
| ICW06                          | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74        | 4.5    | 9.5         | 5.8          | 0.0         |
| LFR12                          | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74        | 17.0   | <b>31.1</b> | 14.7         | 1.4         |
| LFR15                          | 07/2004    | 06/2005  | 10        | 4.5    | <b>10.0</b> | 6.6          | 0.0         |
| LFR17                          | 07/2004    | 02/2005  | 6         | 1.9    | 0.0         | 3.0          | 0.0         |
| LFR18                          | 07/2004    | 06/2005  | 10        | 3.3    | 0.0         | 3.8          | 0.0         |
| LFR20                          | 07/2004    | 06/2005  | 10        | 3.3    | 0.0         | 3.9          | 0.0         |
| LFR21                          | 07/2004    | 06/2005  | 10        | 2.0    | 0.0         | 3.2          | 0.0         |
| LFR24                          | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74        | 4.5    | 9.5         | 6.2          | 0.0         |
| LFR25                          | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74        | 4.5    | 9.5         | 6.5          | 0.0         |
| MS02                           | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74        | 17.0   | <b>14.9</b> | 16.7         | 0.0         |
| MS03                           | 07/2004    | 06/2005  | 10        | 12.0   | 0.0         | 10.8         | 0.0         |
| MS04                           | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74        | 7.8    | <b>13.5</b> | 9.6          | 0.0         |
| MS05                           | 07/2004    | 06/2005  | 10        | 3.0    | 0.0         | 3.3          | 0.0         |
| MS06                           | 03/1993    | 06/2005  | 74        | 4.5    | 8.1         | 6.2          | 0.0         |
| <i>Special study locations</i> |            |          |           |        |             |              |             |
| LFR03                          | 02/2005    | 08/2005  | 11        | N/A    | N/A         | 143.2        | 9.1         |
| LFR04                          | 04/2005    | 08/2005  | 10        | N/A    | N/A         | 194.9        | <b>20.0</b> |
| LFR05                          | 02/2005    | 08/2005  | 11        | N/A    | N/A         | 126.8        | 18.2        |
| LFR07                          | 04/2005    | 08/2005  | 10        | N/A    | N/A         | 96.6         | <b>20.0</b> |
| LFR08                          | 02/2005    | 08/2005  | 11        | N/A    | N/A         | 96.3         | 18.2        |
| LFR09                          | 02/2005    | 08/2005  | 11        | N/A    | N/A         | 99.2         | 9.1         |
| LFR10                          | 04/2005    | 08/2005  | 10        | N/A    | N/A         | 71.7         | 0.0         |
| LFR11                          | 02/2005    | 08/2005  | 11        | 49     | 72.7        | 47.4         | 0.0         |
| TR03                           | 06/2005    | 08/2005  | 6         | 205    | 100.0       | <b>216.7</b> | 16.7        |

**Figure 11: Distributions of fecal coliform data collected by DEH Shellfish Sanitation**



## *USGS*

---

USGS' National Water Information System (NWIS) database contains results from a single sampling event in February 2000 at Mill Creek (TR02). The full list of results is included in Appendix 2. Besides this one location, USGS has no stations and no continuous flow gages in this watershed. This is probably due to difficulty of developing accurate rating curves on the coastal plain given the instability of stream channels. The nearest gages maintained by the USGS are on Hood Cr. near Leland (Cape Fear R. basin), Waccamaw R. at Freeland, and Waccamaw R. near Longs, SC.

## *Groundwater data*

---

The 1989 technical report (NC DENR, DEM 1989b) of water quality issues in Lockwoods Folly recommended that groundwater sampling be performed to "determine underlying stratigraphy and presence of bacteria." Aquifer Protection Section staff have reviewed their files for such a study, or any other available bacterial data from the area. No such information was found.

## *DWQ Intensive Survey Unit dye study*

---

In 1989, DEM performed a dye study on Davis Cr. to determine if it could be a possible fecal coliform source to Lockwoods Folly. It concluded that Davis Cr. was not a significant source of flow to the Lockwood Folly R.

## *NPDES permits and aquatic toxicity*

---

There is only one NPDES-permitted facility, Bolivia Elementary School (permit NC0045250), which discharges into Bolivia Br. (HUC 020010). Bolivia Br. is a tributary of Middle Swamp, which in turn feeds into the Lockwoods Folly River. This facility is a minor 100% domestic discharger. Toxicity testing is generally not required for this class of facility, and no aquatic toxicity results have been reported. Its permit does require effluent monitoring for temperature, specific conductance, DO, BOD, pH, TSS, ammonia, fecal coliform, and flow. This facility has a history of monitoring report violations for fecal coliform, ammonia, DO, pH, and BOD going back to 1994 and as recently as spring 2005. A list of limit exceedences is shown in Table 16; listings due to clerical issues (missing signatures, etc.) have been omitted.

**Table 16: DMR violations, Bolivia Elementary School, NPDES permit # NC0045250**

| Violation date | Parameter                                | Unit    | Frequency | Limit | Calc value | Violation type           | Violation action              |
|----------------|--|---------|-----------|-------|------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 5/31/2005      | Coliform, Fecal                          | #/100ml | 2 X month | 200   | 214.48     | Monthly Geomean Exceeded | Proceed to NOV                |
| 5/25/2005      | Coliform, Fecal                          | #/100ml | 2 X month | 400   | 460        | Daily Max Exceeded       | Proceed to NOV                |
| 3/24/2005      | Coliform, Fecal                          | #/100ml | 2 X month | 400   | 800        | Daily Max Exceeded       | Proceed to NOV                |
| 1/31/2003      | Coliform, Fecal                          | #/100ml | 2 X month | 400   | 560        | Daily Max Exceeded       | Proceed to NOV                |
| 10/31/2000     | Ammonia Total as N                       | mg/l    | 2 X month | 2     | 2.9        | Monthly Ave. Exceeded    | DMR conversion history        |
| 9/30/2000      | Ammonia Total as N                       | mg/l    | 2 X month | 2     | 2.8        | Monthly Ave. Exceeded    | DMR conversion history        |
| 12/31/1999     | Coliform, Fecal                          | #/100ml | 2 X month | 200   | 337        | Monthly Geomean Exceeded | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |
| 12/31/1999     | Ammonia Total as N                       | mg/l    | 2 X month | 4     | 7.6        | Monthly Ave. Exceeded    | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |
| 11/30/1999     | DO                                       | mg/l    | Weekly    | 6     | 5.99       | Daily Min Not Reached    | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |
| 10/31/1999     | DO                                       | mg/l    | Weekly    | 6     | 5.64       | Daily Min Not Reached    | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |
| 9/30/1998      | BOD, 5-Day (20 Deg. C)                   | mg/l    | 2 X month | 5     | 6          | Monthly Ave. Exceeded    | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |
| 8/31/1998      | Ammonia Total as N                       | mg/l    | 2 X month | 2     | 3.3        | Monthly Ave. Exceeded    | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |
| 4/30/1998      | Flow, in conduit or thru treatment plant | mgd     | Weekly    | 0.01  | 0.027      | Monthly Ave. Exceeded    | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |
| 7/31/1996      | DO, Oxygen, Dissolved                    | mg/l    | Weekly    | 6     | 5.7        | Daily Min Not Reached    | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |
| 5/31/1996      | pH                                       | su      | 2 X month | 6     | 5.9        | Daily Min Not Reached    | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |
| 4/30/1996      | pH                                       | su      | 2 X month | 6     | 4.6        | Daily Min Not Reached    | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |
| 3/31/1996      | DO, Oxygen, Dissolved                    | mg/l    | Weekly    | 6     | 5.3        | Daily Min Not Reached    | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |
| 3/31/1996      | Nitrogen, Ammonia Total (as N)           | mg/l    | 2 X month | 4     | 15.5       | Monthly Ave. Exceeded    | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |
| 2/29/1996      | Nitrogen, Ammonia Total (as N)           | mg/l    | 2 X month | 4     | 8.9        | Monthly Ave. Exceeded    | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |
| 3/31/1995      | pH                                       | su      | 2 X month | 6     | 5.9        | Daily Min Not Reached    | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |
| 2/28/1995      | pH                                       | su      | 2 X month | 6     | 5.6        | Daily Min Not Reached    | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |
| 1/31/1995      | pH                                       | su      | 2 X month | 6     | 5.9        | Daily Min Not Reached    | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |
| 11/30/1994     | pH                                       | su      | 2 X month | 6     | 5.6        | Daily Min Not Reached    | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |
| 12/31/1994     | pH                                       | su      | 2 X month | 6     | 5.1        | Daily Min Not Reached    | BIMS Pre-Production Violation |

## *References*

---

NC DENR, Division of Environmental Management (DEM). 1989a. Lockwoods Folly/Davis Creek Dye Study technical memo. Water Quality Section.

NC DENR, DEM. 1989b. Lockwoods Folly River Basin Water Quality Evaluation Report, Water Quality Technical Report No. 89-05. Water Quality Section.

NC DENR, Division of Water Quality (DWQ). 2004. Draft North Carolina Water Quality Assessment and Impaired Waters List (2004 Integrated 305(b) and 303(d) Report). Planning Section, Modeling and TMDL Unit. [http://h2o.enr.state.nc.us/tmdl/General\\_303d.htm](http://h2o.enr.state.nc.us/tmdl/General_303d.htm)

NC DENR DWQ. 2003a. 2003 Lumber River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. Planning Section, Basinwide Planning Program Unit. <http://h2o.enr.state.nc.us/basinwide/>

NC DENR DWQ. 2003b. Standard Operating Procedures for Benthic Macroinvertebrates. Environmental Sciences Branch, Biological Assessment Unit. <http://h2o.enr.state.nc.us/esb/BAU.html>

NC DENR DWQ. 2002. Basinwide Assessment Report Lumber River Basin. Environmental Sciences Branch. <http://www.esb.enr.state.nc.us/bar.html>

NC DENR DWQ. 2001. Standard Operating Procedures, Stream Fish Community Assessment and Fish Tissue. Environmental Sciences Branch, Biological Assessment Unit. <http://h2o.enr.state.nc.us/esb/BAU.html>

NC DENR DWQ. 1999. 1999 Lumber River Basinwide Water Quality Management Plan. Planning Section, Basinwide Planning Program Unit. <http://h2o.enr.state.nc.us/basinwide/>

**Appendix 1: DWQ Fish community raw data**

| Waterbody         | Station | Latitude | Longitude | Date     | Collection No. | Scientific Name         | No. Collected |
|-------------------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/28/92 | 92-09          | Lepomis microlophus     | 1             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/28/92 | 92-09          | Lepomis punctatus       | 2             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/28/92 | 92-09          | Erimyzon oblongus       | 3             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/28/92 | 92-09          | Notemigonus crysoleucas | 3             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/28/92 | 92-09          | Notropis cummingsae     | 3             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/28/92 | 92-09          | Lepomis gulosus         | 4             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/28/92 | 92-09          | Esox americanus         | 8             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/28/92 | 92-09          | Aphredoderus sayanus    | 9             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/28/92 | 92-09          | Enneacanthus gloriosus  | 9             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/28/92 | 92-09          | Anguilla rostrata       | 10            |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/28/92 | 92-09          | Gambusia holbrooki      | 100           |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/02/96 | 96-11          | Ameiurus natalis        | 1             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/02/96 | 96-11          | Centrarchus macropterus | 1             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/02/96 | 96-11          | Enneacanthus gloriosus  | 1             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/02/96 | 96-11          | Erimyzon oblongus       | 1             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/02/96 | 96-11          | Lepomis gibbosus        | 1             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/02/96 | 96-11          | Lepomis macrochirus     | 1             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/02/96 | 96-11          | Notropis chalybaeus     | 1             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/02/96 | 96-11          | Anguilla rostrata       | 2             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/02/96 | 96-11          | Esox americanus         | 2             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/02/96 | 96-11          | Lepomis gulosus         | 2             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/02/96 | 96-11          | Lepomis punctatus       | 2             |
| Lockwoods Folly R | US 17   | 340249   | 781044    | 04/02/96 | 96-11          | Gambusia holbrooki      | 18            |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Ameiurus natalis        | 1             |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Erimyzon oblongus       | 1             |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Etheostoma olmstedi     | 1             |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Gambusia holbrooki      | 1             |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Micropterus salmoides   | 1             |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Ameiurus platycephalus  | 2             |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Lepomis gibbosus        | 2             |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Notemigonus crysoleucas | 2             |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Noturus gyrinus         | 2             |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Lepomis auritus         | 3             |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Lepomis gulosus         | 5             |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Noturus insignis        | 5             |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Lepomis punctatus       | 6             |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Enneacanthus gloriosus  | 10            |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Notropis chalybaeus     | 10            |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Esox americanus         | 18            |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Aphredoderus sayanus    | 27            |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Notropis cummingsae     | 40            |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 04/25/92 | 92-11          | Anguilla rostrata       | 63            |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 05/21/01 | 2001-44        | Ameiurus natalis        | 2             |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 05/21/01 | 2001-44        | Esox americanus         | 4             |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 05/21/01 | 2001-44        | Erimyzon oblongus       | 5             |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 05/21/01 | 2001-44        | Lepomis gibbosus        | 5             |
| Royal Oak Swp     | NC 211  | 340200   | 781649    | 05/21/01 | 2001-44        | Lepomis marginatus      | 5             |

|               |        |        |        |          |         |                        |    |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|------------------------|----|
| Royal Oak Swp | NC 211 | 340200 | 781649 | 05/21/01 | 2001-44 | Notropis petersoni     | 5  |
| Royal Oak Swp | NC 211 | 340200 | 781649 | 05/21/01 | 2001-44 | Etheostoma olmstedii   | 6  |
| Royal Oak Swp | NC 211 | 340200 | 781649 | 05/21/01 | 2001-44 | Gambusia holbrooki     | 9  |
| Royal Oak Swp | NC 211 | 340200 | 781649 | 05/21/01 | 2001-44 | Aphredoderus sayanus   | 10 |
| Royal Oak Swp | NC 211 | 340200 | 781649 | 05/21/01 | 2001-44 | Lepomis macrochirus    | 12 |
| Royal Oak Swp | NC 211 | 340200 | 781649 | 05/21/01 | 2001-44 | Lepomis auritus        | 19 |
| Royal Oak Swp | NC 211 | 340200 | 781649 | 05/21/01 | 2001-44 | Lepomis punctatus      | 26 |
| Royal Oak Swp | NC 211 | 340200 | 781649 | 05/21/01 | 2001-44 | Enneacanthus gloriosus | 49 |
| Royal Oak Swp | NC 211 | 340200 | 781649 | 05/21/01 | 2001-44 | Anguilla rostrata      | 50 |
| Royal Oak Swp | NC 211 | 340200 | 781649 | 05/21/01 | 2001-44 | Notropis cummingsae    | 56 |
| Royal Oak Swp | NC 211 | 340200 | 781649 | 05/21/01 | 2001-44 | Notropis chalybaeus    | 63 |

**Appendix 2: USGS Chemical Data**

The following results were collected 2/21/2000 by the USGS at station #355817078121201- Mill Creek near Long Beach, NC. If "<" is shown in the Remark column, the analyte was not detected above the reporting limit. For these non-detects, the value shown in the Result column is the reporting limit.

| Method code | Parameter description   | Rmk | Result |
|-------------|---|-----|--------|
| 10          | Temperature, water, °C  |     | 11.5   |
| 20          | Temperature, air, °C  |     | 11.5   |
| 25          | Barometric pressure, millimeters of mercury   |     | 775    |
| 61          | Discharge, instantaneous, cubic feet per second   |     | 0.44   |
| 95          | Specific conductance, water, unfiltered, µS /cm at 25 °C  |     | 110    |
| 300         | Dissolved oxygen, water, unfiltered, mg/L   |     | 8.1    |
| 400         | pH, water, unfiltered, field, standard units  |     | 6.1    |
| 403         | pH, water, unfiltered, laboratory, standard units   |     | 7.2    |
| 453         | Bicarbonate, water, filtered, incremental titration, field, mg/L                                      |     | 24     |
| 608         | Ammonia, water, filtered, mg/L as nitrogen  | <   | 0.02   |
| 613         | Nitrite, water, filtered, mg/L as nitrogen  | <   | 0.01   |
| 623         | Ammonia plus organic nitrogen, water, filtered, mg/L as nitrogen                                      |     | 0.19   |
| 625         | Ammonia plus organic nitrogen, water, unfiltered, mg/L as nitrogen                                    |     | 2.8    |
| 631         | Nitrite plus nitrate, water, filtered, mg/L as nitrogen   |     | 0.13   |
| 665         | Phosphorus, water, unfiltered, mg/L   |     | 0.015  |
| 666         | Phosphorus, water, filtered, mg/L   |     | 0.006  |
| 671         | Orthophosphate, water, filtered, mg/L as phosphorus   | <   | 0.01   |
| 915         | Calcium, water, filtered, mg/L  |     | 8.68   |
| 925         | Magnesium, water, filtered, mg/L  |     | 1.52   |
| 930         | Sodium, water, filtered, mg/L   |     | 8.48   |
| 935         | Potassium, water, filtered, mg/L  |     | 1.05   |
| 940         | Chloride, water, filtered, mg/L   |     | 14.2   |
| 945         | Sulfate, water, filtered, mg/L  |     | 8      |
| 950         | Fluoride, water, filtered, mg/L   | <   | 0.1    |
| 955         | Silica, water, filtered, mg/L   |     | 6.57   |
| 1046        | Iron, water, filtered, µg/L   |     | 278    |
| 1056        | Manganese, water, filtered, µg/L  |     | 10.1   |
| 4024        | Propachlor, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L  | <   | 0.007  |
| 4028        | Butylate, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L  | <   | 0.002  |
| 4035        | Simazine, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L  | <   | 0.005  |
| 4037        | Prometon, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L  | <   | 0.02   |
| 4040        | 2-Chloro-4-isopropylamino-6-amino-s-triazine, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L                      | <   | 0.002  |
| 4041        | Cyanazine, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L   | <   | 0.004  |
| 4095        | Fonofos, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L   | <   | 0.003  |
| 29801       | Alkalinity, water, filtered, fixed endpoint (pH 4.5) titration, laboratory, mg/L as calcium carbonate |     | 21     |
| 34253       | alpha-HCH, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L   | <   | 0.002  |
| 34653       | p,p'-DDE, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L  | <   | 0.006  |
| 38933       | Chlorpyrifos, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L  | <   | 0.004  |
| 39086       | Alkalinity, water, filtered, incremental titration, field, mg/L as calcium                            |     | 20     |

|       |  |   |       |
|-------|--|---|-------|
|       | carbonate  |   |       |
| 39341 | Lindane, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L  | < | 0.004 |
| 39381 | Dieldrin, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L   | < | 0.001 |
| 39415 | Metolachlor, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L  | < | 0.002 |
| 39532 | Malathion, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L  | < | 0.005 |
| 39542 | Parathion, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L  | < | 0.004 |
| 39572 | Diazinon, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L   | < | 0.002 |
| 39632 | Atrazine, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L   | < | 0.001 |
| 46342 | Alachlor, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L   | < | 0.002 |
| 49260 | Acetochlor, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L   | < | 0.002 |
| 70300 | Residue on evaporation, dried at 180 °C, water, filtered, mg/L                         |   | 78    |
| 82630 | Metribuzin, water, filtered, recoverable, µg/L   | < | 0.004 |
| 82660 | 2,6-Diethylaniline, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L | < | 0.003 |
| 82661 | Trifluralin, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L        | < | 0.002 |
| 82663 | Ethalfuralin, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L       | < | 0.004 |
| 82664 | Phorate, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L            | < | 0.002 |
| 82665 | Terbacil, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L           | < | 0.007 |
| 82666 | Linuron, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L            | < | 0.002 |
| 82667 | Methyl parathion, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L   | < | 0.006 |
| 82668 | EPTC, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L               | < | 0.002 |
| 82669 | Pebulate, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L           | < | 0.004 |
| 82670 | Tebuthiuron, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L        | < | 0.01  |
| 82671 | Molinate, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L           | < | 0.004 |
| 82672 | Ethoprop, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L           | < | 0.003 |
| 82673 | Benfluralin, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L        | < | 0.002 |
| 82674 | Carbofuran, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L         | < | 0.003 |
| 82675 | Terbufos, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L           | < | 0.01  |
| 82676 | Propyzamide, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L        | < | 0.003 |
| 82677 | Disulfoton, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L         | < | 0.02  |
| 82678 | Triallate, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L          | < | 0.001 |
| 82679 | Propanil, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L           | < | 0.004 |
| 82680 | Carbaryl, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L           | < | 0.003 |
| 82681 | Thiobencarb, water, filtered (0.7 micron glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L        | < | 0.002 |
| 82682 | DCPA, water, filtered (0.7 µm glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L                   | < | 0.002 |
| 82683 | Pendimethalin, water, filtered (0.7 µm glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L          | < | 0.004 |
| 82684 | Napropamide, water, filtered (0.7 µm glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L            | < | 0.003 |
| 82685 | Propargite, water, filtered (0.7 µm glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L             | < | 0.01  |
| 82686 | Azinphos-methyl, water, filtered (0.7 µm glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L        | < | 0.001 |
| 82687 | cis-Permethrin, water, filtered (0.7 µm glass fiber filter), recoverable, µg/L         | < | 0.005 |
| 90095 | Specific conductance, water, unfiltered, laboratory, µS/cm at 25 °C                    |   | 114   |
| 91063 | Diazinon-d10, surrogate, water, filtered (0.7 µm glass fiber filter), % recovery       |   | 108   |
| 91065 | alpha-HCH-d6, surrogate, water, filtered (0.7 µm glass fiber filter), % recovery       |   | 99.1  |

**Appendix 3: Distributions of selected AMS data**

| Summary station | AMS Station # | Location                                    | method code | method name                                  | N  | min  | 10 <sup>th</sup> | 25 <sup>th</sup> | 50 <sup>th</sup> | 75 <sup>th</sup> | 90 <sup>th</sup> | max        |
|-----------------|---------------|---|-------------|--|----|------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 10          | Water temperature (°C)                       | 81 | 6.1  | 9.9              | 14.4             | 20               | 26.45            | 29.4             | 30.6       |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 45          | Precipitation previous 24 hrs. (in.)         | 62 | 0    | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0.5              | 1          |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 78          | Secchi Transparency (m)                      | 56 | 0.2  | 0.6              | 0.8              | 1                | 1.2              | 1.56             | 2          |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 94          | Conductivity field (umho/cm @25°C)           | 81 | 4430 | 21156            | 31560            | 42600            | 49000            | 51957.6          | 54930      |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 300         | Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)                      | 80 | 4.3  | 5.13             | 6.025            | 6.9              | 8.3              | 9.77             | 11.6       |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 400         | pH (SU)                                      | 81 | 6.8  | 7.12             | 7.35             | 7.5              | 7.7              | 7.9              | 8.1        |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 480         | Salinity (ppt)                               | 72 | 5.6  | 15               | 22.325           | 27.85            | 33.1             | 34.54            | 143        |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 530         | Residue total nonfilterable (mg/L)           | 35 | 3    | 7.2              | 15               | 20               | 31               | 50.2             | 72         |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 610         | Ammonia nitrogen (mg/L)                      | 70 | 0.01 | 0.01             | 0.01             | 0.04             | 0.0725           | 0.15             | 0.37       |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 625         | Total Kjeldahl nitrogen TKN as N (mg/L)      | 70 | 0.2  | 0.2              | 0.3              | 0.4              | 0.5              | 0.6              | 1.7        |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 630         | Nitrate/nitrite NO2 + NO3 as nitrogen (mg/L) | 70 | 0.01 | 0.01             | 0.01             | 0.01             | 0.0325           | 0.08             | 0.28       |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 665         | Phosphorus total as P (mg/L)                 | 70 | 0.01 | 0.02             | 0.02             | 0.03             | 0.05             | 0.069            | 0.17       |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 680         | T ORG C C MG/L                               | 2  | 5    | 5                | 5                | 7.5              | 10               | 10               | 10         |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 1002        | Arsenic As total (ug/L)                      | 69 | 5    | 5                | 5                | 5                | 5                | 5                | 11         |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 1027        | Cadmium Cd total (ug/L)                      | 70 | 2    | 2                | 2                | 2                | 2                | 2                | 19         |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 1034        | Chromium Cr total (ug/L)                     | 70 | 25   | 25               | 25               | 25               | 25               | 25               | 25         |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 1042        | Copper Cu total (ug/L)                       | 70 | 2    | 2                | 2                | 2                | 2                | 3.99             | 9.7        |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 1045        | Iron Fe total (ug/L)                         | 70 | 20   | 111              | 187.5            | 360              | 472.5            | 688              | 2000       |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 1051        | Lead Pb total (ug/L)                         | 70 | 10   | 10               | 10               | 10               | 10               | 10               | 130        |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 1067        | Nickel Ni total (ug/L)                       | 70 | 10   | 10               | 10               | 10               | 10               | 10               | 150        |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 1092        | Zinc Zn total (ug/L)                         | 70 | 10   | 10               | 10               | 20.5             | 32.25            | 51.5             | 6000       |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 1105        | Aluminum Al - Total (ug/L)                   | 70 | 200  | 241              | 320              | 475              | 805              | 1090             | 2400       |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 31616       | Fecal coliform MF method (colonies/100mL)    | 81 | 1    | 1                | 1                | 5                | 20               | 48               | 390        |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 71900       | Mercury Hg total (ug/L)                      | 70 | 0.2  | 0.2              | 0.2              | 0.2              | 0.2              | 0.2              | 0.2        |
| ICW01           | 19380000      | ICW at CM R16 at Beaverdam Cr nr Long Beach | 82079       | Turbidity lab (NTU)                          | 82 | 1.5  | 2.43             | 3.4              | 4.55             | 6.4              | 9.31             | 40         |
| ICW03           | 19390000      | ICW at Sunset Harbor                        | 10          | Water temperature (°C)                       | 40 | 9    | 10.98            | 21.025           | 24.5             | 28.175           | 29.94            | 30         |
| ICW03           | 19390000      | ICW at Sunset Harbor                        | 45          | Precipitation previous 24 hrs. (in.)         | 19 | 0    | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 1.2              | 2          |
| ICW03           | 19390000      | ICW at Sunset Harbor                        | 94          | Conductivity field (umho/cm @25°C)           | 36 | 50   | 33956.7          | 40845.5          | 46770            | 50000            | 51501.3          | 75000<br>0 |
| ICW03           | 19390000      | ICW at Sunset Harbor                        | 300         | Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)                      | 40 | 4.2  | 5.12             | 5.8              | 6.3              | 7.3              | 9.41             | 11         |
| ICW03           | 19390000      | ICW at Sunset Harbor                        | 400         | pH (SU)                                      | 35 | 7.4  | 7.6              | 7.8              | 8                | 8.1              | 8.28             | 8.7        |
| ICW03           | 19390000      | ICW at Sunset Harbor                        | 480         | Salinity (ppt)                               | 39 | 17   | 23.5             | 27.2             | 31.5             | 33.1             | 35               | 35.3       |
| ICW03           | 19390000      | ICW at Sunset Harbor                        | 530         | Residue total nonfilterable (mg/L)           | 39 | 9    | 13               | 21               | 36               | 41               | 70               | 180        |
| ICW03           | 19390000      | ICW at Sunset Harbor                        | 610         | Ammonia nitrogen (mg/L)                      | 39 | 0.01 | 0.01             | 0.01             | 0.02             | 0.05             | 0.08             | 0.1        |
| ICW03           | 19390000      | ICW at Sunset Harbor                        | 625         | Total Kjeldahl nitrogen TKN                  | 39 | 0.2  | 0.2              | 0.3              | 0.4              | 0.4              | 0.7              | 0.9        |

|       |          |                           |       |  |     |      |         |        |       |        |       |        |  |
|-------|----------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----|------|---------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--|
|       |          |                           |       | as N (mg/L)                                    |     |      |         |        |       |        |       |        |  |
| ICW03 | I9390000 | ICW at Sunset Harbor      | 630   | Nitrate/nitrite NO2 + NO3 as nitrogen (mg/L)   | 39  | 0.01 | 0.01    | 0.01   | 0.01  | 0.01   | 0.03  | 0.05   |  |
| ICW03 | I9390000 | ICW at Sunset Harbor      | 665   | Phosphorus total as P (mg/L)                   | 39  | 0.01 | 0.02    | 0.03   | 0.04  | 0.05   | 0.06  | 7.1    |  |
| ICW03 | I9390000 | ICW at Sunset Harbor      | 1002  | Arsenic As total (ug/L)                        | 39  | 5    | 5       | 5      | 5     | 5      | 5     | 5      |  |
| ICW03 | I9390000 | ICW at Sunset Harbor      | 1027  | Cadmium Cd total (ug/L)                        | 39  | 2    | 2       | 2      | 2     | 2      | 2     | 2      |  |
| ICW03 | I9390000 | ICW at Sunset Harbor      | 1034  | Chromium Cr total (ug/L)                       | 38  | 25   | 25      | 25     | 25    | 25     | 25    | 370    |  |
| ICW03 | I9390000 | ICW at Sunset Harbor      | 1042  | Copper Cu total (ug/L)                         | 39  | 2    | 2       | 2      | 2     | 2      | 3     | 6      |  |
| ICW03 | I9390000 | ICW at Sunset Harbor      | 1045  | Iron Fe total (ug/L)                           | 4   | 150  | 150     | 185    | 300   | 377.5  | 400   | 400    |  |
| ICW03 | I9390000 | ICW at Sunset Harbor      | 1051  | Lead Pb total (ug/L)                           | 39  | 10   | 10      | 10     | 10    | 10     | 10    | 10     |  |
| ICW03 | I9390000 | ICW at Sunset Harbor      | 1067  | Nickel Ni total (ug/L)                         | 39  | 10   | 10      | 10     | 10    | 10     | 10    | 13     |  |
| ICW03 | I9390000 | ICW at Sunset Harbor      | 1092  | Zinc Zn total (ug/L)                           | 39  | 10   | 10      | 10     | 10    | 10     | 10    | 10     |  |
| ICW03 | I9390000 | ICW at Sunset Harbor      | 1105  | Aluminum Al - Total (ug/L)                     | 5   | 220  | 220     | 325    | 540   | 615    | 680   | 680    |  |
| ICW03 | I9390000 | ICW at Sunset Harbor      | 31616 | Fecal coliform MF method (colonies/100mL)      | 39  | 1    | 1       | 1      | 1     | 10     | 30    | 60     |  |
| ICW03 | I9390000 | ICW at Sunset Harbor      | 70507 | Phosphorus in total orthophosphate as P (mg/L) | 39  | 0.01 | 0.01    | 0.01   | 0.02  | 0.02   | 0.02  | 0.03   |  |
| ICW03 | I9390000 | ICW at Sunset Harbor      | 71900 | Mercury Hg total (ug/L)                        | 39  | 0.2  | 0.2     | 0.2    | 0.2   | 0.2    | 0.2   | 0.2    |  |
| ICW03 | I9390000 | ICW at Sunset Harbor      | 82079 | Turbidity lab (NTU)                            | 39  | 1.7  | 2.5     | 4.3    | 5.8   | 7.2    | 8.4   | 12     |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 10    | Water temperature (°C)                         | 125 | 6.7  | 10.58   | 15.85  | 21.9  | 27     | 29    | 30     |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 45    | Precipitation previous 24 hrs. (in.)           | 87  | 0    | 0       | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0.5   | 180    |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 78    | Secchi Transparency (m)                        | 57  | 0.4  | 0.8     | 0.9    | 1     | 1.3    | 1.92  | 2.4    |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 94    | Conductivity field (umho/cm @25°C)             | 121 | 50   | 36003.2 | 42420  | 48337 | 51159  | 53576 | 750000 |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 300   | Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)                        | 125 | 3.2  | 5.2     | 6.1    | 7     | 8.2    | 9.44  | 12.3   |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 400   | pH (SU)  | 122 | 7    | 7.4     | 7.6    | 7.8   | 8.1    | 8.2   | 8.5    |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 480   | Salinity (ppt)                                 | 116 | 7.7  | 24      | 28.325 | 32    | 34     | 35.13 | 124    |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 530   | Residue total nonfilterable (mg/L)             | 76  | 3    | 11      | 16     | 26.5  | 41.75  | 54.9  | 210    |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 610   | Ammonia nitrogen (mg/L)                        | 110 | 0.01 | 0.01    | 0.01   | 0.03  | 0.06   | 0.119 | 0.61   |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 625   | Total Kjeldahl nitrogen TKN as N (mg/L)        | 110 | 0.2  | 0.2     | 0.3    | 0.4   | 0.485  | 0.59  | 1.2    |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 630   | Nitrate/nitrite NO2 + NO3 as nitrogen (mg/L)   | 110 | 0.01 | 0.01    | 0.01   | 0.01  | 0.01   | 0.03  | 0.11   |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 665   | Phosphorus total as P (mg/L)                   | 110 | 0.01 | 0.01    | 0.02   | 0.04  | 0.0425 | 0.06  | 7.5    |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 680   | T ORG C C MG/L                                 | 2   | 5    | 5       | 5      | 5     | 5      | 5     | 5      |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 1002  | Arsenic As total (ug/L)                        | 111 | 5    | 5       | 5      | 5     | 5      | 5     | 5      |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 1027  | Cadmium Cd total (ug/L)                        | 111 | 2    | 2       | 2      | 2     | 2      | 2     | 12     |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 1034  | Chromium Cr total (ug/L)                       | 111 | 25   | 25      | 25     | 25    | 25     | 25    | 25     |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 1042  | Copper Cu total (ug/L)                         | 111 | 2    | 2       | 2      | 2     | 2      | 4     | 15     |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 1045  | Iron Fe total (ug/L)                           | 73  | 50   | 103.4   | 175    | 360   | 510    | 696   | 1000   |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 1051  | Lead Pb total (ug/L)                           | 111 | 10   | 10      | 10     | 10    | 10     | 10    | 64     |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 1067  | Nickel Ni total (ug/L)                         | 111 | 10   | 10      | 10     | 10    | 10     | 10    | 22     |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 1092  | Zinc Zn total (ug/L)                           | 111 | 10   | 10      | 10     | 10    | 21     | 37.8  | 70     |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 1105  | Aluminum Al - Total (ug/L)                     | 73  | 180  | 240     | 385    | 530   | 795    | 1360  | 1600   |  |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR | 31616 | Fecal coliform MF method (colonies/100mL)      | 125 | 1    | 1       | 1      | 1     | 10     | 40    | 480    |  |

|       |          |  |       |  |     |      |       |       |       |        |       |        |
|-------|----------|--|-------|--|-----|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR              | 70507 | Phosphorus in total orthophosphate as P (mg/L) | 41  | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.02  | 0.02   | 0.02  | 0.05   |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR              | 71900 | Mercury Hg total (ug/L)                        | 111 | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2    | 0.2   | 0.2    |
| ICW07 | I9510000 | ICW at CM R42 west of LFR              | 82079 | Turbidity lab (NTU)                            | 125 | 1    | 1.96  | 3.1   | 5.5   | 7.85   | 10    | 18     |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 10    | Water temperature (°C)                         | 226 | 2    | 9.57  | 14    | 19.4  | 25.025 | 28.69 | 32     |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 45    | Precipitation previous 24 hrs. (in.)           | 163 | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0      | 0.5   | 1.5    |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 78    | Secchi Transparency (m)                        | 56  | 0.1  | 0.7   | 0.9   | 1.1   | 1.4    | 1.8   | 31000  |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 94    | Conductivity field (umho/cm @25°C)             | 179 | 1030 | 31640 | 37826 | 44200 | 48720  | 51507 | 750000 |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 300   | Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)                        | 223 | 4.3  | 5.34  | 6     | 6.9   | 8.4    | 9.5   | 15.2   |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 400   | pH (SU)  | 204 | 5.3  | 6.7   | 7.5   | 7.8   | 8      | 8.2   | 8.7    |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 480   | Salinity (ppt)                                 | 170 | 5    | 20    | 25.65 | 29    | 32.225 | 34.47 | 127.3  |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 530   | Residue total nonfilterable (mg/L)             | 123 | 1    | 14    | 21    | 30    | 51     | 65.8  | 162    |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 610   | Ammonia nitrogen (mg/L)                        | 104 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.02  | 0.07   | 0.21  | 0.43   |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 625   | Total Kjeldahl nitrogen TKN as N (mg/L)        | 103 | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.5    | 0.6   | 0.9    |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 630   | Nitrate/nitrite NO2 + NO3 as nitrogen (mg/L)   | 105 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.02   | 0.064 | 0.57   |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 665   | Phosphorus total as P (mg/L)                   | 105 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.02  | 0.03  | 0.05   | 0.06  | 7.8    |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 680   | T ORG C C MG/L                                 | 2   | 5    | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5      | 5     | 5      |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 1002  | Arsenic As total (ug/L)                        | 93  | 5    | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5      | 5     | 5      |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 1027  | Cadmium Cd total (ug/L)                        | 98  | 2    | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2      | 3.7   | 60     |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 1034  | Chromium Cr total (ug/L)                       | 98  | 25   | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25     | 25    | 70     |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 1042  | Copper Cu total (ug/L)                         | 98  | 2    | 2     | 2     | 2     | 4      | 41    | 70     |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 1045  | Iron Fe total (ug/L)                           | 81  | 50   | 120   | 200   | 330   | 510    | 708   | 1500   |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 1051  | Lead Pb total (ug/L)                           | 98  | 10   | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10     | 300   | 400    |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 1067  | Nickel Ni total (ug/L)                         | 92  | 10   | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10     | 200   | 200    |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 1092  | Zinc Zn total (ug/L)                           | 98  | 10   | 10    | 10    | 18    | 33     | 55.5  | 1400   |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 1105  | Aluminum Al - Total (ug/L)                     | 78  | 170  | 259   | 347.5 | 510   | 825    | 1100  | 1500   |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 31616 | Fecal coliform MF method (colonies/100mL)      | 191 | 1    | 1     | 1     | 1     | 10     | 40    | 650000 |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 70507 | Phosphorus in total orthophosphate as P (mg/L) | 33  | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.02  | 0.02  | 0.02   | 0.026 | 0.07   |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 71900 | Mercury Hg total (ug/L)                        | 97  | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2    | 0.2   | 2      |
| ICW08 | I9530000 | ICW at NC 130 nr Holdens Beach         | 82079 | Turbidity lab (NTU)                            | 153 | 1.1  | 2.6   | 4     | 6.2   | 8.05   | 10    | 75     |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 10    | Water temperature (°C)                         | 91  | 0    | 7.2   | 11    | 16    | 21     | 25    | 28     |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 45    | Precipitation previous 24 hrs. (in.)           | 54  | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0      | 1     | 1      |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 94    | Conductivity field (umho/cm @25°C)             | 87  | 25   | 59.6  | 85    | 114   | 230    | 426   | 1400   |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 300   | Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)                        | 88  | 1.8  | 4.19  | 5.125 | 6.25  | 7.4    | 8.82  | 13.5   |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 400   | pH (SU)  | 97  | 4.7  | 6     | 6.3   | 6.8   | 7.2    | 7.6   | 8      |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 480   | Salinity (ppt)                                 | 12  | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0      |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 530   | Residue total nonfilterable (mg/L)             | 38  | 1    | 1     | 2     | 3     | 5.25   | 7     | 11     |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 610   | Ammonia nitrogen (mg/L)                        | 26  | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.03   | 0.085 | 0.15   |

|       |          |  |       |  |     |      |       |       |       |       |       |            |
|-------|----------|--|-------|--|-----|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 625   | Total Kjeldahl nitrogen TKN as N (mg/L)        | 25  | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.55  | 0.68  | 0.9        |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 630   | Nitrate/nitrite NO2 + NO3 as nitrogen (mg/L)   | 26  | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.045 | 0.095 | 0.225 | 0.521 | 1.5        |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 665   | Phosphorus total as P (mg/L)                   | 26  | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.04  | 0.053 | 0.07       |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 1002  | Arsenic As total (ug/L)                        | 18  | 5    | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5          |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 1027  | Cadmium Cd total (ug/L)                        | 21  | 2    | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2          |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 1034  | Chromium Cr total (ug/L)                       | 21  | 25   | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25         |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 1042  | Copper Cu total (ug/L)                         | 21  | 2    | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 40         |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 1045  | Iron Fe total (ug/L)                           | 10  | 100  | 110   | 200   | 300   | 620   | 698   | 700        |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 1051  | Lead Pb total (ug/L)                           | 21  | 10   | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 82    | 100        |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 1067  | Nickel Ni total (ug/L)                         | 15  | 10   | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10         |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 1092  | Zinc Zn total (ug/L)                           | 21  | 10   | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 98    | 280        |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 31616 | Fecal coliform MF method (colonies/100mL)      | 89  | 1    | 10    | 55    | 100   | 220   | 720   | 60000<br>0 |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 70507 | Phosphorus in total orthophosphate as P (mg/L) | 25  | 0.01 | 0.016 | 0.02  | 0.02  | 0.02  | 0.02  | 0.03       |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 71900 | Mercury Hg total (ug/L)                        | 19  | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 3.3        |
| LFR02 | I9410000 | Lockwoods Folly R at SR 1501 nr Supply | 82079 | Turbidity lab (NTU)                            | 35  | 1.5  | 1.8   | 3     | 4     | 5.6   | 6.54  | 60         |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 10    | Water temperature (°C)                         | 161 | 2.3  | 7.84  | 14.35 | 21    | 24.95 | 27.5  | 32         |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 45    | Precipitation previous 24 hrs. (in.)           | 111 | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0.45  | 1.2        |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 78    | Secchi Transparency (m)                        | 54  | 0.3  | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.7   | 0.8   | 1.05  | 1.3        |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 94    | Conductivity field (umho/cm @25°C)             | 158 | 57   | 99.6  | 125   | 168   | 339   | 3991  | 25348      |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 300   | Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)                        | 161 | 0.02 | 3.02  | 4     | 5.1   | 7.05  | 9.3   | 11.1       |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 400   | pH (SU)  | 161 | 3.7  | 6.6   | 6.8   | 7.1   | 7.35  | 7.6   | 8.8        |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 480   | Salinity (ppt)                                 | 138 | 0    | 0     | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.2   | 3.46  | 15.4       |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 530   | Residue total nonfilterable (mg/L)             | 99  | 1    | 2     | 4     | 6     | 10    | 15    | 90         |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 610   | Ammonia nitrogen (mg/L)                        | 118 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.03  | 0.06  | 0.091 | 0.9        |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 625   | Total Kjeldahl nitrogen TKN as N (mg/L)        | 118 | 0.2  | 0.3   | 0.375 | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.7   | 1.4        |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 630   | Nitrate/nitrite NO2 + NO3 as nitrogen (mg/L)   | 118 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.03  | 0.07  | 0.1   | 0.131 | 0.18       |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 665   | Phosphorus total as P (mg/L)                   | 118 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.02  | 0.03  | 0.04  | 0.05  | 0.12       |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 680   | T ORG C C MG/L                                 | 2   | 12   | 12    | 12    | 14    | 16    | 16    | 16         |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 1002  | Arsenic As total (ug/L)                        | 124 | 5    | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5          |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 1027  | Cadmium Cd total (ug/L)                        | 124 | 2    | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 16         |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 1034  | Chromium Cr total (ug/L)                       | 124 | 25   | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25         |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 1042  | Copper Cu total (ug/L)                         | 124 | 2    | 2     | 2     | 2     | 3     | 5.45  | 41         |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 1045  | Iron Fe total (ug/L)                           | 86  | 390  | 517   | 717.5 | 985   | 1225  | 1630  | 2500       |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 1051  | Lead Pb total (ug/L)                           | 124 | 10   | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 100        |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 1067  | Nickel Ni total (ug/L)                         | 124 | 10   | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 17         |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 1092  | Zinc Zn total (ug/L)                           | 124 | 10   | 10    | 10    | 10    | 14.75 | 23    | 63         |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 1105  | Aluminum Al - Total (ug/L)                     | 88  | 150  | 230   | 290   | 365   | 450   | 581   | 1500       |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply  | 31616 | Fecal coliform MF method (colonies/100mL)      | 160 | 1    | 30    | 56.25 | 105   | 187.5 | 385   | 2000       |

|       |          |                                       |       |  |     |      |        |        |       |          |         |       |
|-------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------|--|-----|------|--------|--------|-------|----------|---------|-------|
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply | 70507 | Phosphorus in total orthophosphate as P (mg/L) | 42  | 0.01 | 0.02   | 0.02   | 0.02  | 0.02     | 0.02    | 0.03  |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply | 71900 | Mercury Hg total (ug/L)                        | 124 | 0.2  | 0.2    | 0.2    | 0.2   | 0.2      | 0.2     | 0.2   |
| LFR03 | I9420000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NC 211 at Supply | 82079 | Turbidity lab (NTU)                            | 159 | 2.1  | 3.3    | 4      | 5     | 6.4      | 7.7     | 22    |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 10    | Water temperature (°C)                         | 30  | 6    | 8.34   | 14     | 20.15 | 25.5     | 29.06   | 30.3  |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 45    | Precipitation previous 24 hrs. (in.)           | 28  | 0    | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0        | 0.275   | 1     |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 78    | Secchi Transparency (m)                        | 29  | 0.4  | 0.5    | 0.5    | 0.6   | 0.9      | 0.9     | 1.2   |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 94    | Conductivity field (umho/cm @25°C)             | 30  | 111  | 165.1  | 244.5  | 4170  | 17100.25 | 37408.9 | 46290 |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 300   | Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)                        | 30  | 3.3  | 3.94   | 4.675  | 6.35  | 7.7      | 9.79    | 11.3  |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 400   | pH (SU)  | 29  | 6.4  | 6.7    | 7.05   | 7.3   | 7.45     | 7.6     | 7.8   |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 480   | Salinity (ppt)                                 | 30  | 0    | 0.01   | 0.1    | 2.25  | 10.4     | 23.58   | 29.5  |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 530   | Residue total nonfilterable (mg/L)             | 10  | 4    | 4.3    | 7      | 12    | 24.25    | 50.8    | 52    |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 1002  | Arsenic As total (ug/L)                        | 10  | 5    | 5      | 5      | 5     | 5        | 5       | 5     |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 1027  | Cadmium Cd total (ug/L)                        | 10  | 2    | 2      | 2      | 2     | 2        | 2       | 2     |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 1034  | Chromium Cr total (ug/L)                       | 10  | 25   | 25     | 25     | 25    | 25       | 25      | 25    |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 1042  | Copper Cu total (ug/L)                         | 10  | 2    | 2      | 2      | 2     | 2        | 2.54    | 2.6   |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 1045  | Iron Fe total (ug/L)                           | 10  | 400  | 417    | 615    | 795   | 1250     | 2000    | 2000  |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 1051  | Lead Pb total (ug/L)                           | 10  | 10   | 10     | 10     | 10    | 10       | 10      | 10    |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 1067  | Nickel Ni total (ug/L)                         | 10  | 10   | 10     | 10     | 10    | 10       | 10      | 10    |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 1092  | Zinc Zn total (ug/L)                           | 10  | 10   | 10     | 10     | 10    | 10       | 29.8    | 32    |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 1105  | Aluminum Al - Total (ug/L)                     | 10  | 230  | 242    | 387.5  | 485   | 730      | 1090    | 1100  |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 31616 | Fecal coliform MF method (colonies/100mL)      | 32  | 7    | 12.1   | 57     | 101.5 | 212.5    | 294     | 380   |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 71900 | Mercury Hg total (ug/L)                        | 10  | 0.2  | 0.2    | 0.2    | 0.2   | 0.2      | 0.2     | 0.2   |
| LFR06 | I9430000 | Lockwoods Folly R nr Sandy Hill       | 82079 | Turbidity lab (NTU)                            | 32  | 1.7  | 3.23   | 4.65   | 7.05  | 9.95     | 19.4    | 26    |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown       | 10    | Water temperature (°C)                         | 157 | 5.3  | 9.98   | 15.9   | 22    | 27.25    | 29      | 32.6  |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown       | 45    | Precipitation previous 24 hrs. (in.)           | 112 | 0    | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0        | 0.5     | 2     |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown       | 78    | Secchi Transparency (m)                        | 88  | 0.4  | 0.5    | 0.7    | 1     | 1.2      | 1.51    | 2.1   |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown       | 94    | Conductivity field (umho/cm @25°C)             | 157 | 26   | 5736.4 | 25308  | 40210 | 47301.5  | 50036   | 75000 |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown       | 300   | Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)                        | 156 | 3    | 4.87   | 5.525  | 6.65  | 7.875    | 9.5     | 11.5  |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown       | 400   | pH (SU)  | 156 | 6.3  | 7      | 7.4    | 7.7   | 7.9      | 8       | 8.3   |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown       | 480   | Salinity (ppt)                                 | 146 | 0.2  | 3.08   | 16.475 | 25.5  | 30.875   | 33.43   | 36.4  |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown       | 530   | Residue total nonfilterable (mg/L)             | 91  | 2    | 10     | 14     | 21    | 33       | 50.8    | 100   |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown       | 610   | Ammonia nitrogen (mg/L)                        | 115 | 0.01 | 0.01   | 0.01   | 0.04  | 0.07     | 0.13    | 0.32  |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown       | 625   | Total Kjeldahl nitrogen TKN as N (mg/L)        | 114 | 0.1  | 0.2    | 0.3    | 0.4   | 0.5      | 0.6     | 1.8   |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown       | 630   | Nitrate/nitrite NO2 + NO3 as nitrogen (mg/L)   | 115 | 0.01 | 0.01   | 0.01   | 0.01  | 0.03     | 0.07    | 0.91  |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown       | 665   | Phosphorus total as P (mg/L)                   | 114 | 0.01 | 0.01   | 0.02   | 0.04  | 0.05     | 0.055   | 12    |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown       | 680   | T ORG C C MG/L                                 | 2   | 5    | 5      | 5      | 5     | 5        | 5       | 5     |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown       | 1002  | Arsenic As total (ug/L)                        | 124 | 5    | 5      | 5      | 5     | 5        | 5       | 25    |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown       | 1027  | Cadmium Cd total (ug/L)                        | 124 | 2    | 2      | 2      | 2     | 2        | 2       | 38    |

|       |          |   |       |  |     |      |       |         |       |        |         |            |
|-------|----------|---|-------|--|-----|------|-------|---------|-------|--------|---------|------------|
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown                             | 1034  | Chromium Cr total (ug/L)                       | 124 | 25   | 25    | 25      | 25    | 25     | 25      | 210        |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown                             | 1042  | Copper Cu total (ug/L)                         | 124 | 2    | 2     | 2       | 2     | 2.225  | 5       | 25         |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown                             | 1045  | Iron Fe total (ug/L)                           | 84  | 50   | 160   | 262.5   | 375   | 610    | 810     | 2500       |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown                             | 1051  | Lead Pb total (ug/L)                           | 123 | 10   | 10    | 10      | 10    | 10     | 10      | 280        |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown                             | 1067  | Nickel Ni total (ug/L)                         | 124 | 10   | 10    | 10      | 10    | 10     | 10      | 12         |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown                             | 1092  | Zinc Zn total (ug/L)                           | 124 | 10   | 10    | 10      | 10    | 18.75  | 37.5    | 410        |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown                             | 1105  | Aluminum Al - Total (ug/L)                     | 85  | 190  | 246   | 355     | 550   | 770    | 1000    | 1400       |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown                             | 31616 | Fecal coliform MF method (colonies/100mL)      | 161 | 1    | 1     | 2       | 20    | 53     | 148     | 500        |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown                             | 70507 | Phosphorus in total orthophosphate as P (mg/L) | 41  | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01    | 0.02  | 0.02   | 0.02    | 0.04       |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown                             | 71900 | Mercury Hg total (ug/L)                        | 124 | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.2     | 0.2   | 0.2    | 0.2     | 0.2        |
| LFR11 | I9440000 | Lockwoods Folly R at Varnamtown                             | 82079 | Turbidity lab (NTU)                            | 159 | 1.7  | 2.7   | 3.9     | 5.7   | 7.2    | 10      | 18         |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 10    | Water temperature (°C)                         | 124 | 5.6  | 10.7  | 16.15   | 22    | 27.275 | 28.85   | 30.7       |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 45    | Precipitation previous 24 hrs. (in.)           | 84  | 0    | 0     | 0       | 0     | 0      | 0.5     | 2          |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 78    | Secchi Transparency (m)                        | 56  | 0.3  | 0.57  | 0.725   | 1.1   | 1.3    | 1.7     | 2.2        |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 94    | Conductivity field (umho/cm @25°C)             | 120 | 46   | 19684 | 39022.5 | 47216 | 50575  | 52585.4 | 75000<br>0 |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 300   | Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)                        | 124 | 3.4  | 5.05  | 5.725   | 6.7   | 7.95   | 9.4     | 12.1       |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 400   | pH (SU)  | 127 | 6.2  | 7     | 7.5     | 7.8   | 8      | 8.1     | 8.5        |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 480   | Salinity (ppt)                                 | 115 | 0.2  | 12.66 | 27.1    | 31    | 33.7   | 35      | 117        |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 530   | Residue total nonfilterable (mg/L)             | 82  | 3    | 10.3  | 15      | 22.5  | 37     | 63.8    | 170        |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 610   | Ammonia nitrogen (mg/L)                        | 113 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01    | 0.03  | 0.06   | 0.16    | 0.62       |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 625   | Total Kjeldahl nitrogen TKN as N (mg/L)        | 112 | 0.1  | 0.2   | 0.3     | 0.4   | 0.5    | 0.6     | 1.2        |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 630   | Nitrate/nitrite NO2 + NO3 as nitrogen (mg/L)   | 113 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01    | 0.01  | 0.025  | 0.04    | 0.14       |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 665   | Phosphorus total as P (mg/L)                   | 113 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.02    | 0.03  | 0.04   | 0.05    | 0.13       |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 680   | T ORG C C MG/L                                 | 2   | 5    | 5     | 5       | 5     | 5      | 5       | 5          |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 1002  | Arsenic As total (ug/L)                        | 112 | 5    | 5     | 5       | 5     | 5      | 5       | 23         |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 1027  | Cadmium Cd total (ug/L)                        | 112 | 2    | 2     | 2       | 2     | 2      | 2       | 9          |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 1034  | Chromium Cr total (ug/L)                       | 112 | 25   | 25    | 25      | 25    | 25     | 25      | 35         |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 1042  | Copper Cu total (ug/L)                         | 112 | 2    | 2     | 2       | 2     | 2      | 4.7     | 24         |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 1045  | Iron Fe total (ug/L)                           | 74  | 50   | 125   | 187.5   | 330   | 615    | 775     | 4500       |

|       |          |   |       |  |     |      |       |         |       |        |       |            |
|-------|----------|---|-------|--|-----|------|-------|---------|-------|--------|-------|------------|
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 1051  | Lead Pb total (ug/L)                           | 112 | 10   | 10    | 10      | 10    | 10     | 10    | 130        |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 1067  | Nickel Ni total (ug/L)                         | 112 | 10   | 10    | 10      | 10    | 10     | 10    | 10         |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 1092  | Zinc Zn total (ug/L)                           | 112 | 10   | 10    | 10      | 10    | 21.75  | 45    | 84         |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 1105  | Aluminum Al - Total (ug/L)                     | 74  | 170  | 240   | 327.5   | 520   | 770    | 1100  | 3000       |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 31616 | Fecal coliform MF method (colonies/100mL)      | 126 | 1    | 1     | 1       | 2     | 27.75  | 99    | 890        |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 70507 | Phosphorus in total orthophosphate as P (mg/L) | 41  | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01    | 0.02  | 0.02   | 0.02  | 0.03       |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 71900 | Mercury Hg total (ug/L)                        | 112 | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.2     | 0.2   | 0.2    | 0.2   | 0.2        |
| LFR13 | I9450000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R8 DNS of Varnamtown (west channel) | 82079 | Turbidity lab (NTU)                            | 122 | 1.4  | 2.4   | 3.775   | 5.1   | 7.325  | 9.77  | 23         |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 10    | Water temperature (°C)                         | 33  | 9    | 10.4  | 20.45   | 22.8  | 28.1   | 29.6  | 31.1       |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 45    | Precipitation previous 24 hrs. (in.)           | 18  | 0    | 0     | 0       | 0     | 0.0575 | 1.28  | 2          |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 94    | Conductivity field (umho/cm @25°C)             | 30  | 50   | 29668 | 40324.5 | 46965 | 50025  | 52390 | 75000<br>0 |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 300   | Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)                        | 33  | 1    | 5.58  | 5.9     | 6.5   | 7.4    | 9.3   | 11         |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 400   | pH (SU)  | 34  | 7.2  | 7.4   | 7.75    | 8     | 8.1    | 8.2   | 8.7        |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 480   | Salinity (ppt)                                 | 33  | 7    | 21.2  | 27.2    | 31.5  | 33.2   | 34.84 | 35         |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 530   | Residue total nonfilterable (mg/L)             | 32  | 2    | 7.9   | 15.25   | 25.5  | 45.25  | 60.8  | 160        |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 610   | Ammonia nitrogen (mg/L)                        | 32  | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01    | 0.03  | 0.0575 | 0.077 | 0.1        |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 625   | Total Kjeldahl nitrogen TKN as N (mg/L)        | 32  | 0.2  | 0.23  | 0.3     | 0.4   | 0.4    | 0.5   | 0.7        |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 630   | Nitrate/nitrite NO2 + NO3 as nitrogen (mg/L)   | 32  | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01    | 0.01  | 0.0175 | 0.03  | 0.08       |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 665   | Phosphorus total as P (mg/L)                   | 32  | 0.02 | 0.03  | 0.03    | 0.04  | 0.05   | 0.06  | 0.08       |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 1002  | Arsenic As total (ug/L)                        | 32  | 5    | 5     | 5       | 5     | 5      | 5     | 5          |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 1027  | Cadmium Cd total (ug/L)                        | 32  | 2    | 2     | 2       | 2     | 2      | 2     | 2          |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 1034  | Chromium Cr total (ug/L)                       | 32  | 25   | 25    | 25      | 25    | 25     | 25    | 25         |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 1042  | Copper Cu total (ug/L)                         | 32  | 2    | 2     | 2       | 2     | 3      | 5.7   | 23         |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 1045  | Iron Fe total (ug/L)                           | 2   | 130  | 130   | 130     | 195   | 260    | 260   | 260        |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 1051  | Lead Pb total (ug/L)                           | 32  | 10   | 10    | 10      | 10    | 10     | 10    | 10         |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 1067  | Nickel Ni total (ug/L)                         | 32  | 10   | 10    | 10      | 10    | 10     | 10    | 12         |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 1092  | Zinc Zn total (ug/L)                           | 32  | 10   | 10    | 10      | 10    | 10     | 14.2  | 17         |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 1105  | Aluminum Al - Total (ug/L)                     | 2   | 200  | 200   | 200     | 305   | 410    | 410   | 410        |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 31616 | Fecal coliform MF method (colonies/100mL)      | 32  | 1    | 1     | 1       | 1     | 10     | 50    | 250        |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 70507 | Phosphorus in total orthophosphate as P (mg/L) | 31  | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01    | 0.02  | 0.02   | 0.02  | 0.02       |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 71900 | Mercury Hg total (ug/L)                        | 32  | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.2     | 0.2   | 0.2    | 0.2   | 0.2        |
| LFR14 | I9460000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (center)                | 82079 | Turbidity lab (NTU)                            | 32  | 1.1  | 3.02  | 5.25    | 7.05  | 7.9    | 11.4  | 18         |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)          | 10    | Water temperature (°C)                         | 32  | 9.5  | 10.6  | 20.125  | 22.7  | 28.3   | 29.7  | 31.1       |

|       |          |  |       |  |    |      |       |       |       |        |       |       |
|-------|----------|--|-------|--|----|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 45    | Precipitation previous 24 hrs. (in.)           | 18 | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0      | 0.65  | 2     |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 94    | Conductivity field (umho/cm @25°C)             | 29 | 50   | 31374 | 40465 | 43200 | 49850  | 50400 | 75000 |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 300   | Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)                        | 32 | 1    | 5.4   | 5.7   | 6.3   | 7.375  | 9.39  | 12    |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 400   | pH (SU)  | 33 | 7.3  | 7.4   | 7.65  | 8     | 8.1    | 8.2   | 8.5   |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 480   | Salinity (ppt)                                 | 32 | 12   | 23.15 | 27    | 30    | 32.725 | 34.21 | 35    |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 530   | Residue total nonfilterable (mg/L)             | 31 | 7    | 10.2  | 20    | 27    | 42     | 59.2  | 140   |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 610   | Ammonia nitrogen (mg/L)                        | 31 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.03  | 0.06   | 0.078 | 0.13  |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 625   | Total Kjeldahl nitrogen TKN as N (mg/L)        | 31 | 0.2  | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.5    | 0.68  | 0.7   |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 630   | Nitrate/nitrite NO2 + NO3 as nitrogen (mg/L)   | 31 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.01   | 0.03  | 0.06  |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 665   | Phosphorus total as P (mg/L)                   | 31 | 0.02 | 0.03  | 0.03  | 0.04  | 0.05   | 0.06  | 0.08  |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 1002  | Arsenic As total (ug/L)                        | 30 | 5    | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5      | 5     | 5     |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 1027  | Cadmium Cd total (ug/L)                        | 31 | 2    | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2      | 2     | 2     |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 1034  | Chromium Cr total (ug/L)                       | 31 | 25   | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25     | 25    | 25    |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 1042  | Copper Cu total (ug/L)                         | 31 | 2    | 2     | 2     | 2     | 3      | 7.6   | 20    |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 1045  | Iron Fe total (ug/L)                           | 2  | 190  | 190   | 190   | 245   | 300    | 300   | 300   |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 1051  | Lead Pb total (ug/L)                           | 31 | 10   | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10     | 10    | 10    |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 1067  | Nickel Ni total (ug/L)                         | 31 | 10   | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10     | 10    | 20    |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 1092  | Zinc Zn total (ug/L)                           | 31 | 10   | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10     | 10    | 37    |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 1105  | Aluminum Al - Total (ug/L)                     | 2  | 380  | 380   | 380   | 430   | 480    | 480   | 480   |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 31616 | Fecal coliform MF method (colonies/100mL)      | 31 | 1    | 1     | 1     | 1     | 10     | 46    | 240   |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 70507 | Phosphorus in total orthophosphate as P (mg/L) | 30 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.02  | 0.02   | 0.02  | 0.03  |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 71900 | Mercury Hg total (ug/L)                        | 31 | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2    | 0.2   | 0.2   |
| LFR15 | I9470000 | Lockwoods Folly R DNS of Varnamtown (east channel)         | 82079 | Turbidity lab (NTU)                            | 31 | 2    | 2.78  | 6.1   | 7.8   | 9.6    | 13.2  | 15    |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 10    | Water temperature (°C)                         | 72 | 8    | 10    | 17.55 | 22.3  | 27.9   | 29.5  | 30.2  |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor                | 45    | Precipitation previous 24 hrs.                 | 48 | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0      | 0.5   | 2     |

|       |          |  |       |  |    |      |       |       |         |       |         |        |
|-------|----------|--|-------|--|----|------|-------|-------|---------|-------|---------|--------|
|       |          | (west channel)   |       | (in.)  |    |      |       |       |         |       |         |        |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 78    | Secchi Transparency (m)                        | 27 | 0.5  | 0.5   | 0.7   | 0.9     | 1.2   | 1.84    | 2.5    |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 94    | Conductivity field (umho/cm @25°C)             | 68 | 50   | 31320 | 37530 | 46327.5 | 50000 | 51650.6 | 750000 |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 300   | Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)                        | 72 | 3.8  | 5.56  | 6.125 | 6.95    | 8     | 9.6     | 11.6   |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 400   | pH (SU)  | 72 | 6.4  | 7.5   | 7.7   | 8       | 8.1   | 8.2     | 8.4    |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 480   | Salinity (ppt)                                 | 72 | 2    | 21.12 | 27.08 | 31.15   | 33.6  | 34.64   | 35.2   |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 530   | Residue total nonfilterable (mg/L)             | 51 | 9    | 13    | 19    | 29      | 45    | 67.6    | 180    |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 610   | Ammonia nitrogen (mg/L)                        | 41 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.03    | 0.06  | 0.108   | 0.12   |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 625   | Total Kjeldahl nitrogen TKN as N (mg/L)        | 41 | 0.2  | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.4     | 0.5   | 0.6     | 0.7    |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 630   | Nitrate/nitrite NO2 + NO3 as nitrogen (mg/L)   | 41 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.01    | 0.02  | 0.03    | 0.11   |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 665   | Phosphorus total as P (mg/L)                   | 41 | 0.01 | 0.022 | 0.03  | 0.04    | 0.05  | 0.068   | 0.6    |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 1002  | Arsenic As total (ug/L)                        | 51 | 5    | 5     | 5     | 5       | 5     | 5       | 25     |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 1027  | Cadmium Cd total (ug/L)                        | 51 | 2    | 2     | 2     | 2       | 2     | 2       | 2      |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 1034  | Chromium Cr total (ug/L)                       | 51 | 25   | 25    | 25    | 25      | 25    | 25      | 25     |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 1042  | Copper Cu total (ug/L)                         | 51 | 2    | 2     | 2     | 2       | 2     | 5.8     | 14     |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 1045  | Iron Fe total (ug/L)                           | 13 | 110  | 122   | 175   | 270     | 670   | 822     | 830    |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 1051  | Lead Pb total (ug/L)                           | 51 | 10   | 10    | 10    | 10      | 10    | 10      | 10     |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 1067  | Nickel Ni total (ug/L)                         | 51 | 10   | 10    | 10    | 10      | 10    | 10      | 10     |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 1092  | Zinc Zn total (ug/L)                           | 51 | 10   | 10    | 10    | 10      | 10    | 10      | 52     |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 1105  | Aluminum Al - Total (ug/L)                     | 13 | 150  | 198   | 290   | 600     | 895   | 1700    | 2100   |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 31616 | Fecal coliform MF method (colonies/100mL)      | 72 | 1    | 1     | 1     | 1       | 20    | 40.7    | 260    |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 70507 | Phosphorus in total orthophosphate as P (mg/L) | 40 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.02    | 0.02  | 0.02    | 0.03   |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 71900 | Mercury Hg total (ug/L)                        | 51 | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2     | 0.2   | 0.2     | 0.2    |
| LFR19 | I9480000 | Lockwoods Folly R at CM R6 NW Sunset Harbor (west channel) | 82079 | Turbidity lab (NTU)                            | 73 | 1.3  | 2.9   | 4.25  | 7       | 11    | 14.2    | 22     |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel)    | 10    | Water temperature (°C)                         | 43 | 9    | 12.56 | 20.4  | 23      | 28    | 29.5    | 31     |

|       |          |   |       |  |     |      |         |          |       |       |       |       |
|-------|----------|---|-------|--|-----|------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 45    | Precipitation previous 24 hrs. (in.)           | 22  | 0    | 0       | 0        | 0     | 0     | 0.99  | 2     |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 94    | Conductivity field (umho/cm @25°C)             | 38  | 50   | 31226.4 | 39868.75 | 46236 | 49107 | 50620 | 53300 |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 300   | Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)                        | 42  | 4.5  | 5.3     | 5.7      | 6.35  | 7.225 | 9.48  | 10.8  |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 400   | pH (SU)  | 45  | 6.9  | 7.576   | 7.8      | 8     | 8.1   | 8.2   | 8.5   |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 480   | Salinity (ppt)                                 | 43  | 18   | 25.08   | 28       | 31.9  | 33    | 35    | 37.5  |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 530   | Residue total nonfilterable (mg/L)             | 42  | 3    | 14      | 19.25    | 30.5  | 55.25 | 72.8  | 120   |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 610   | Ammonia nitrogen (mg/L)                        | 42  | 0.01 | 0.01    | 0.01     | 0.03  | 0.06  | 0.104 | 0.29  |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 625   | Total Kjeldahl nitrogen TKN as N (mg/L)        | 42  | 0.2  | 0.3     | 0.3      | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.8   |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 630   | Nitrate/nitrite NO2 + NO3 as nitrogen (mg/L)   | 42  | 0.01 | 0.01    | 0.01     | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.03  | 0.03  |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 665   | Phosphorus total as P (mg/L)                   | 42  | 0.02 | 0.023   | 0.03     | 0.045 | 0.05  | 0.08  | 6.2   |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 1002  | Arsenic As total (ug/L)                        | 42  | 5    | 5       | 5        | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 1027  | Cadmium Cd total (ug/L)                        | 42  | 2    | 2       | 2        | 2     | 2     | 2     | 8     |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 1034  | Chromium Cr total (ug/L)                       | 42  | 25   | 25      | 25       | 25    | 25    | 25    | 210   |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 1042  | Copper Cu total (ug/L)                         | 42  | 2    | 2       | 2        | 2     | 2.25  | 4     | 13    |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 1045  | Iron Fe total (ug/L)                           | 3   | 180  | 180     | 180      | 280   | 580   | 580   | 580   |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 1051  | Lead Pb total (ug/L)                           | 42  | 10   | 10      | 10       | 10    | 10    | 10    | 47    |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 1067  | Nickel Ni total (ug/L)                         | 42  | 10   | 10      | 10       | 10    | 10    | 10    | 14    |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 1092  | Zinc Zn total (ug/L)                           | 42  | 10   | 10      | 10       | 10    | 10    | 10    | 19    |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 1105  | Aluminum Al - Total (ug/L)                     | 3   | 260  | 260     | 260      | 410   | 1100  | 1100  | 1100  |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 31616 | Fecal coliform MF method (colonies/100mL)      | 42  | 1    | 1       | 1        | 1     | 10    | 44    | 180   |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 70507 | Phosphorus in total orthophosphate as P (mg/L) | 42  | 0.01 | 0.01    | 0.01     | 0.02  | 0.02  | 0.02  | 0.05  |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 71900 | Mercury Hg total (ug/L)                        | 42  | 0.2  | 0.2     | 0.2      | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   |
| LFR22 | I9490000 | Lockwoods Folly R at NW of Sunset Harbor (east channel) | 82079 | Turbidity lab (NTU)                            | 42  | 1.7  | 2.23    | 4.05     | 6.7   | 11    | 18.8  | 45    |
| LFR23 | I9500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands               | 10    | Water temperature (°C)                         | 110 | 8.3  | 11      | 15       | 21.4  | 27    | 28.68 | 30    |
| LFR23 | I9500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands               | 45    | Precipitation previous 24 hrs. (in.)           | 75  | 0    | 0       | 0        | 0     | 0     | 0.338 | 2     |

|       |          |  |       |  |     |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |
|-------|----------|--|-------|--|-----|------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 78    | Secchi Transparency (m)                        | 32  | 0.4  | 0.6   | 0.8    | 1     | 1.3    | 1.74  | 1.8   |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 94    | Conductivity field (umho/cm @25°C)             | 106 | 50   | 38694 | 45845  | 49400 | 51500  | 53756 | 75000 |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 300   | Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)                        | 111 | 3.8  | 5.8   | 6.3    | 7.2   | 8.5    | 9.68  | 12.5  |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 400   | pH (SU)  | 114 | 6.5  | 7.5   | 7.7    | 7.9   | 8.1    | 8.2   | 8.5   |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 480   | Salinity (ppt)                                 | 104 | 0.2  | 25.4  | 30     | 32.5  | 34     | 35.4  | 37.3  |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 530   | Residue total nonfilterable (mg/L)             | 69  | 1    | 9     | 15.5   | 22    | 33     | 54    | 170   |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 610   | Ammonia nitrogen (mg/L)                        | 103 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01   | 0.02  | 0.06   | 0.14  | 0.41  |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 625   | Total Kjeldahl nitrogen TKN as N (mg/L)        | 103 | 0.1  | 0.2   | 0.3    | 0.4   | 0.4    | 0.5   | 0.9   |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 630   | Nitrate/nitrite NO2 + NO3 as nitrogen (mg/L)   | 103 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01   | 0.01  | 0.01   | 0.03  | 0.07  |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 665   | Phosphorus total as P (mg/L)                   | 103 | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.02   | 0.03  | 0.05   | 0.06  | 8.4   |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 680   | T ORG C C MG/L                                 | 2   | 5    | 5     | 5      | 5     | 5      | 5     | 5     |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 1002  | Arsenic As total (ug/L)                        | 103 | 5    | 5     | 5      | 5     | 5      | 5     | 5     |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 1027  | Cadmium Cd total (ug/L)                        | 103 | 2    | 2     | 2      | 2     | 2      | 2     | 12    |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 1034  | Chromium Cr total (ug/L)                       | 103 | 25   | 25    | 25     | 25    | 25     | 25    | 250   |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 1042  | Copper Cu total (ug/L)                         | 103 | 2    | 2     | 2      | 2     | 2.3    | 6     | 48    |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 1045  | Iron Fe total (ug/L)                           | 66  | 50   | 106.1 | 170    | 255   | 470    | 779   | 1300  |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 1051  | Lead Pb total (ug/L)                           | 103 | 10   | 10    | 10     | 10    | 10     | 10    | 88    |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 1067  | Nickel Ni total (ug/L)                         | 103 | 10   | 10    | 10     | 10    | 10     | 10    | 19    |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 1092  | Zinc Zn total (ug/L)                           | 103 | 10   | 10    | 10     | 10    | 26     | 43    | 79    |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 1105  | Aluminum Al - Total (ug/L)                     | 67  | 50   | 210   | 320    | 530   | 850    | 1520  | 2600  |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 31616 | Fecal coliform MF method (colonies/100mL)      | 114 | 1    | 1     | 1      | 1     | 1      | 23.5  | 800   |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 70507 | Phosphorus in total orthophosphate as P (mg/L) | 38  | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01   | 0.02  | 0.02   | 0.02  | 0.03  |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 71900 | Mercury Hg total (ug/L)                        | 103 | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.2    | 0.2   | 0.2    | 0.2   | 0.2   |
| LFR23 | 19500000 | Lockwoods Folly R at West Channel Islands  | 82079 | Turbidity lab (NTU)                            | 113 | 1    | 1.74  | 2.55   | 4.7   | 7.25   | 10.6  | 16    |
| MS01  | 19385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 10    | Water temperature (°C)                         | 110 | 5.7  | 9.02  | 13.9   | 21.35 | 27.525 | 29.77 | 32    |
| MS01  | 19385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 45    | Precipitation previous 24 hrs. (in.)           | 89  | 0    | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0.5   | 2     |
| MS01  | 19385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 78    | Secchi Transparency (m)                        | 4   | 0.4  | 0.4   | 0.5    | 0.95  | 1.175  | 1.2   | 1.2   |
| MS01  | 19385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 94    | Conductivity field (umho/cm @25°C)             | 109 | 4870 | 17193 | 25436  | 34000 | 40847  | 45040 | 51100 |
| MS01  | 19385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 300   | Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)                        | 109 | 2.8  | 4.2   | 5.35   | 6.4   | 8.15   | 9.9   | 12.7  |
| MS01  | 19385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 400   | pH (SU)  | 109 | 6.6  | 6.8   | 7      | 7.3   | 7.5    | 7.7   | 8     |
| MS01  | 19385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 480   | Salinity (ppt)                                 | 105 | 0.01 | 8.76  | 15.4   | 22.3  | 26.3   | 29.24 | 34    |
| MS01  | 19385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 530   | Residue total nonfilterable (mg/L)             | 45  | 6    | 9.6   | 16     | 23    | 33     | 50.8  | 83    |
| MS01  | 19385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 610   | Ammonia nitrogen (mg/L)                        | 68  | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.0325 | 0.065 | 0.1375 | 0.244 | 0.49  |
| MS01  | 19385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 625   | Total Kjeldahl nitrogen TKN as N (mg/L)        | 67  | 0.2  | 0.3   | 0.4    | 0.5   | 0.6    | 0.7   | 1.4   |
| MS01  | 19385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 630   | Nitrate/nitrite NO2 + NO3 as nitrogen (mg/L)   | 68  | 0.01 | 0.01  | 0.01   | 0.01  | 0.0575 | 0.131 | 0.19  |
| MS01  | 19385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 665   | Phosphorus total as P (mg/L)                   | 68  | 0.01 | 0.02  | 0.04   | 0.055 | 0.09   | 0.11  | 0.12  |
| MS01  | 19385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 680   | T ORG C C MG/L                                 | 3   | 4.5  | 4.5   | 4.5    | 6     | 10     | 10    | 10    |

|      |          |  |       |   |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|------|----------|--|-------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| MS01 | I9385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 1002  | Arsenic As total (ug/L)                   | 77  | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5    | 5    | 14   |
| MS01 | I9385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 1027  | Cadmium Cd total (ug/L)                   | 77  | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 10   |
| MS01 | I9385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 1034  | Chromium Cr total (ug/L)                  | 76  | 25  | 25  | 25  | 25  | 25   | 25   | 25   |
| MS01 | I9385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 1042  | Copper Cu total (ug/L)                    | 77  | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 4.6  | 16   |
| MS01 | I9385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 1045  | Iron Fe total (ug/L)                      | 76  | 50  | 197 | 290 | 540 | 830  | 1300 | 6600 |
| MS01 | I9385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 1051  | Lead Pb total (ug/L)                      | 77  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10   | 10   | 10   |
| MS01 | I9385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 1067  | Nickel Ni total (ug/L)                    | 77  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10   | 10   | 21   |
| MS01 | I9385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 1092  | Zinc Zn total (ug/L)                      | 77  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 20  | 34   | 55.4 | 530  |
| MS01 | I9385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 1105  | Aluminum Al - Total (ug/L)                | 77  | 110 | 256 | 390 | 630 | 1100 | 1700 | 2600 |
| MS01 | I9385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 31616 | Fecal coliform MF method (colonies/100mL) | 112 | 1   | 1   | 10  | 39  | 110  | 204  | 690  |
| MS01 | I9385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 71900 | Mercury Hg total (ug/L)                   | 77  | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2  |
| MS01 | I9385000 | Montgomery Slough at SR 1105 nr Long Beach | 82079 | Turbidity lab (NTU)                       | 109 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 4.6 | 8.5 | 13   | 18   | 39   |

## 8.2 INVENTORY OF SPATIAL DATA FOR THE LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER LWP

| File Name  | Description   | Source                          | Spatial Extent   | Contact  |
|--|---|---------------------------------|------------------|--|
| zoning   | Brunswick County Zoning   | Brunswick County GIS Department | Brunswick County | Kirby Whitely<br>Brunswick County GIS Dept.<br>1-800-822-1526  |
| landuse_2004   | Brunswick County Land use 2004  | Brunswick County GIS Department | Brunswick County | Kirby Whitely<br>Brunswick County GIS Dept.<br>1-800-822-1526  |
| parcels  | Brunswick County Parcel data  | Brunswick County GIS Department | Brunswick County | Kirby Whitely<br>Brunswick County GIS Dept.<br>1-800-822-1526  |
| NLCD2001   | National Land Cover Dataset 2001 - Impervious Surface Landsat based landcover database  | EROS Data Center                | Brunswick County | <a href="http://seamless.usgs.gov/">http://seamless.usgs.gov/</a>  |
| NLCD92   | NLCD 92 (National Land Cover Data 1992) is a 21-category land cover classification scheme with a spatial resolution of 30 meters. | EROS Data Center                | Brunswick County | <a href="http://seamless.usgs.gov/">http://seamless.usgs.gov/</a>  |
| chorzion.txt<br>chydrcrit.txt<br>comp.txt<br>mapunit.txt | SSURGO Detailed Soils - Tabular Attribute Data enhanced attribute data  | NRCS Data Mart                  | Brunswick County | NRCS Soil Data Mart<br><a href="http://soildatamart.nrcs.usda.gov/">http://soildatamart.nrcs.usda.gov/</a>   |
| brundsl  | SSURGO detailed county soils digitized from county soil surveys   | NC CGIA                         | Brunswick county | North Carolina Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| SID Aerial Coverage                                      | aerial imagery  | Brunswick County GIS Department | Brunswick county | Kirby Whitely<br>Brunswick County GIS Dept.<br>1-800-822-1526  |

Lockwoods Folly River LWP  
Preliminary Findings Report  
February 2006

| File Name                            | Description  | Source                | Spatial Extent      | Contact  |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|--|
| brun_wets<br>brun_crews<br>brun_rest | DCM shapefiles for each county:<br>general wetlands, NC CREWS data,<br>and Restoration/enhancement sites.                                | NC DCM                | Brunswick<br>county | NC Division of Coastal<br>Management;<br><a href="http://www.nccoastalmanagement.net/Wetlands/download.htm">http://www.nccoastalmanagement.net/Wetlands/download.htm</a> |
| LIDAR-generated DEM                  |  |                       | Brunswick<br>county | Kirby Whitely<br>Brunswick County GIS Dept.<br>1-800-822-1526  |
| lbr_line<br>lbr_poly                 | 1:24,000 Hydrography detailed stream<br>coverage; USGS based; includes use<br>support  | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide           | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information<br>and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a>               |
| nc_eco                               | NC Ecoregions  | NC EEP                | statewide           | NC Ecosystem Enhancement<br>Program  |
| cbl100sl                             | County Boundaries - areas depicting<br>jurisdictional boundaries of counties in<br>North Carolina  | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide           | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information<br>and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a>               |
| federal_ownership                    | Federally owned land - the boundaries<br>of all types of land in North Carolina<br>owned and managed by the United<br>States government. | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide           | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information<br>and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a>               |
| 319p                                 | Water quality improvement projects<br>funded by Section 319 of the Clean<br>Water Act.   | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide           | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information<br>and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a>               |
| afsa                                 | Anadromous fish spawning areas - the<br>extent of spawning areas for fish that<br>swim upstream to spawn.                                | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide           | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information<br>and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a>               |

| File Name | Description   | Source                | Spatial Extent | Contact   |
|-----------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---|
| casha     | Areas that are conditionally approved open or closed for shellfish harvesting due to significant rainfall events by DEH.  | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| csha      | Areas where shellfish harvesting is prohibited by law.  | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| ctcp      | Conservation Tax Credit Properties - properties donated to the state in return for a tax credit.  | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| cwmtf     | CWMTF projects - land acquisition sites, target areas, and planning areas for land acquisition to promote water quality improvement funded by the Clean Water Management Trust Fund.                  | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| cwmtf_acq | CWMTF land acquisition projects - land acquisition sites, target areas, and planning areas for land acquisition to promote water quality improvement funded by the Clean Water Management Trust Fund. | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| cwqms     | APNEP citizens water quality monitoring sites - private citizens assess water quality. Monthly summaries provided to Citizen Water Quality Monitoring Program Office (CWQMPO).                        | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |

Lockwoods Folly River LWP  
Preliminary Findings Report  
February 2006

| File Name | Description   | Source                | Spatial Extent | Contact   |
|-----------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---|
| fna       | Fish nursery area - primary, secondary, and special secondary nursery areas where the initial post-larval and juvenile development of young finfish and crustaceans occurs. Nursery areas are located in the uppermost reaches of the estuaries.  | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| hsds      | Hazardous substance disposal site - locations of uncontrolled and unregulated hazardous waste sites (formerly called Superfund Sites), including sites on the CERCLA Information System (CERCLIS) National Priorities List, the State Inactive Hazardous Sites list, the Sites Priority List, and some Department of Defense files. | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| hunc      | 8-, 11-, 14-digit hydrologic units - hydrologic Units as designated by the USDA--Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) in North Carolina Hydrologic Unit River Basin Study, September 1994 and reviewed by the NC Division of Water Quality.  | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| hunrb     | River basins - hydrologic Units as designated by the USDA--Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) in North Carolina Hydrologic Unit River Basin Study, September 1994 and reviewed by the NC Division  | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |

| File Name                     | Description   | Source                | Spatial Extent | Contact   |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---|
|                               | of Water Quality  |                       |                |   |
| lmc0902                       | Lands in NC managed for conservation and open space relating to many purposes including recreation, wildlife habitat, water quality, and farmland preservation. This is a composite layer from 13 sources, representing an integrated depiction of lands that have been permanently protected or designated for open space.   | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| lmc0902pts                    | point file of corresponds with lmc0902 poly layer above.  | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| nc_animal_ops                 | Swine lagoons - points representing the approximate center of swine lagoons visible from 1998 digital orthophoto quarter quads. The points have not been related to the 1999 unverified locations of intensive livestock operations registered with the Division of Water Quality. No lagoon or farm attributes are included. | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| nheo_pt<br>nheo_in<br>nheo_py | Natural Heritage element occurrences - location of ecologically significant or rare species, and the occurrences of exemplary or unique natural   | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |

Lockwoods Folly River LWP  
Preliminary Findings Report  
February 2006

| File Name         | Description  | Source                | Spatial Extent           | Contact  |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                   | ecosystems and wildlife habitat.   |                       |                          |  |
| npdes             | Surface water discharge locations as recorded on permits issued for National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Sites (NPDES).   | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide                | North Carolina Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| q3east_in         | Flood hazard areas delineated as FEMA Q3 digital files in eastern NC, for planning purposes only, NC Division of Emergency Management. Includes areas in flood hazard zones for 52 counties only (divided into eastern NC and western NC sets).                      | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | eastern NC (52 counties) | North Carolina Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| snha              | Significant Natural Heritage areas - areas containing ecologically significant natural communities or rare species.  | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide                | North Carolina Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| usgs_stream_gages | USGS stream gages - locations of all continuous-record stream gaging stations and all discontinued gages that have a record spanning at least ten years.   | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide                | North Carolina Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| wsw03             | Water supply watersheds classified as WS-I, WS-II, and WS-IV in the Division of Water Quality's (DWQ) Classification Schedule, effective August 3, 1992, and as originally mapped by CGIA and DWQ staff. Protected and critical watershed designations are included. | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide                | North Carolina Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |

| File Name      | Description  | Source                | Spatial Extent | Contact   |
|----------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|---|
| dams2002       | Dams registered with NC Dam Safety Program.  | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| prds           | Primary roads - interstate routes, US routes, and selects state routes in NC, to be used as a general-purpose roads layer. | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| pws_wells_03   | Public water supply wells - accurate location of public water supply system wells in North Carolina.                       | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| rails_active   | Active railroads - location of active railroad tracks in NC, based on rr24_100.shp   | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| rails_inactive | Inactive railroads - location of railroad tracks from rr24_100.shp that are not included in rail_active.shp.               | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| sdisch         | Municipal discharge points - location of municipal waste treatment plants, derived from the water and sewer survey.        | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| slandapp       | Land application sites - locations where treated wastewater or sludge is applied to be absorbed into the soil.             | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |

Lockwoods Folly River LWP  
Preliminary Findings Report  
February 2006

| File Name | Description  | Source                | Spatial Extent | Contact   |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|----------------|---|
| spipes    | Sewer pipes - locations of pipelines for wastewater distribution.  | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| ssysa     | Sewer service type A - areas with existing community sanitary sewer systems including collection lines, transport lines, or pumping and treatment facilities that serve the general public and accept domestic wastewater. | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| ssysb     | Sewer service type B - systems do not meet Type A thresholds.  | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| streat    | Municipal sewer treatment plants - locations of facilities used to treat wastewater and the related appurtenant works.   | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| swi       | Surface water intakes - locations where communities draw raw water from a lake, river, or stream, then treat and distribute it to residences and businesses.   | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| wpipes    | Water pipes - locations of pipelines for water distribution.   | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA) | statewide      | North Carolina<br>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |

Lockwoods Folly River LWP  
Preliminary Findings Report  
February 2006

| File Name         | Description   | Source                          | Spatial Extent   | Contact  |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------|--|
| wsysa             | Municipal water treatment plants - Water Systems defined as public "Community Water Systems" by the NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources are classified as Type A Water Systems. Type A Water Systems are existing systems for provision to the public of piped water for human consumption which serve fifteen (15) or more connections or which regularly serve at least 25 year-round residents. | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA)           | statewide        | North Carolina Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| wsysb             | Water service type B - type B systems do not meet Type A thresholds.  | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA)           | statewide        | North Carolina Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| wtreat            | Municipal water treatment plants - locations of treatment plants where raw water is treated and purified for human consumption.   | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA)           | statewide        | North Carolina Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| wwell             | Municipal wells - locations where raw water is drawn into a water system from an underground source.  | Basin Pro 8 (NC CGIA)           | statewide        | North Carolina Center for Geographic Information and Analysis<br><a href="http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/">http://cgia.cgia.state.nc.us/cgia/</a> |
| municipal         | Brunswick County municipal boundaries   | Brunswick County GIS Department | Brunswick county | Kirby Whitely<br>Brunswick County GIS Dept.<br>1-800-822-1526  |
| project_watershed | boundary of Phase 1 Lockwoods Folly Local Watershed Plan  | Lidar                           | Project area     | Stantec Consulting<br>919-851-6866   |
| subwatersheds     | subwatersheds of Phase 1 Lockwoods Folly Local Watershed Plan   | Lidar                           | Project area     | Stantec Consulting<br>919-851-6866   |

Lockwoods Folly River LWP  
Preliminary Findings Report  
February 2006

| File Name                   | Description  | Source                          | Spatial Extent   | Contact   |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------|---|
| st_james                    | St James municipal boundary  | Brunswick County GIS Department | Town of St James | Kirby Whitely<br>Brunswick County GIS Dept.<br>1-800-822-1526 |
| monitoring_locations        | locations of DWQ, DEH, and USGS monitoring efforts   | DWQ Watershed Assessment Team   | Project area     | Stantec Consulting<br>919-851-6866                            |
| riparian_buffer_disturbance | The percentage of cells in human-altered land cover types in a 30m buffer of 1:24,000 hydrology  |                                 | Project area     | Stantec Consulting<br>919-851-6866                            |
| stream_erosion_potential    | The erodibility of soils within the riparian zone of a given stream segment assessed using an area-weighted average soil erodibility ( <i>k</i> ) factor within a 30m stream buffer polygon.                           |                                 | Project area     | Stantec Consulting<br>919-851-6866                            |
| waterfront_vacant_parcel    | vacant parcels that border coastal waterbodies and estuarine wetlands may present opportunity to promote the creation of non-hardened stabilization techniques and restoration or creation of shoreline marsh habitat. | Brunswick County GIS Department | Project area     | Stantec Consulting<br>919-851-6866                            |
| impaired_waters_line        | impaired waters based on the 2003 Lumber River basin plan (line file)  | 2003 Lumber River Basin Plan    | Project area     | Stantec Consulting<br>919-851-6866                            |
| impaired_waters_poly        | impaired waters based on the 2003 Lumber River basin plan (polygon file)   | 2003 Lumber River Basin Plan    | Project area     | Stantec Consulting<br>919-851-6866                            |